The Archaeology of the 16th And 17th Century Caddo in the Post Oak Savannah of Northeast Texas: The Tuinier Farm (41HP237), R. A. Watkins (41HP238), and Anglin (41HP240) Sites in the Stoots Creek Basin, Hopkins County, Texas

Timothy K. Perttula
Heritage Research Center, Stephen F. Austin State University, tkp4747@aol.com

Elsbeth Dowd
Lyme Art Association, elsbeth@lymeartassociation.org

Lee Green

George Morgan

Bo Nelson

See next page for additional authors

Cite this Record
Perttula, Timothy K.; Dowd, Elsbeth; Green, Lee; Morgan, George; Nelson, Bo; Schniebs, LeeAnna; Schriever, Beau; Todd, Jesse; and Walters, Mark (2009) "The Archaeology of the 16th And 17th Century Caddo in the Post Oak Savannah of Northeast Texas: The Tuinier Farm (41HP237), R. A. Watkins (41HP238), and Anglin (41HP240) Sites in the Stoots Creek Basin, Hopkins County, Texas," Index of Texas Archaeology: Open Access Gray Literature from the Lone Star State: Vol. 2009, Article 32. https://doi.org/10.21112/ita.2009.1.32
ISSN: 2475-9333
Available at: https://scholarworks.sfasu.edu/ita/vol2009/iss1/32

This Article is brought to you for free and open access by the Center for Regional Heritage Research at SFA ScholarWorks. It has been accepted for inclusion in Index of Texas Archaeology: Open Access Gray Literature from the Lone Star State by an authorized editor of SFA ScholarWorks. For more information, please contact cdsscholarworks@sfasu.edu.
The Archaeology of the 16th And 17th Century Caddo in the Post Oak Savannah of Northeast Texas: The Tuinier Farm (41HP237), R. A. Watkins (41HP238), and Anglin (41HP240) Sites in the Stoots Creek Basin, Hopkins County, Texas

Authors
Timothy K. Perttula, Elsbeth Dowd, Lee Green, George Morgan, Bo Nelson, LeeAnna Schniebs, Beau Schriever, Jesse Todd, and Mark Walters

Creative Commons License

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 License.

This article is available in Index of Texas Archaeology: Open Access Gray Literature from the Lone Star State: https://scholarworks.sfasu.edu/ita/vol2009/iss1/32
INTRODUCTION

The Tuinier Farm (41HP237), R. A. Watkins (41HP238), and Anglin (41HP240) sites are 16th to 17th century Caddo sites in the modern-day Post Oak Savannah of Northeast Texas (Diggs et al. 2006:Figure 2). All three of the sites are located on Stouts Creek, in the eastern part of Hopkins County, Texas, a northward-flowing tributary to White Oak Creek in the Sulphur River basin; the modern channel of White Oak Creek lies ca. 15 km north of these sites. The Culpepper site (41HP1), a previously investigated mid-to late 17th century Caddo habitation and cemetery site (Scurlock 1962), is about 2 km downstream. Small areas of tall-grass prairie lie to the north between the Stouts Creek sites and White Oak Creek, but the eastern extent of the larger White Oak and Sulphur prairies (see Jordan 1981) is approximately 15 km to the west and northwest.

At the time of the Caddo occupation of the Stouts Creek sites, the climate was wetter and warmer than today, with significant mesic periods between A.D. 1477-1524, A.D. 1539-1572, and A.D. 1603-1670 (Perttula 2005, ed.:22 and Table 2-3). After A.D. 1670, the years from A.D. 1671-1676 were relatively cool and dry. The more mesic periods had more equitable rainfall (adequate growing season rainfall) and this, combined with the warmer temperatures (see Perttula 2005, ed.: Figure 2-3a), led to an increased net productivity and carrying capacity of plants and animals in the Post Oak Savannah and Pineywoods that were settled by Titus phase populations.

The Tuinier Farm site is the closest of the three sites to the headwaters of Stouts Creek. It is situated on a relatively flat and sandy upland ridge (460 feet amsl) about 1 km south of the Anglin site and just east of Stouts Creek. Anglin is on a sandy knoll (460 feet amsl) on an upland slope, also east of Stouts Creek. The third site, R. A. Watkins, is 1.2 km northwest of the Anglin site, also on an upland slope, but 200 m east of an intermittent tributary to Stouts Creek (Figure 1) and 1 km from Stouts Creek.

HISTORY OF EXCAVATIONS AND CHARACTER OF THE SITES

The Tuinier Farm, R. A. Watkins, and Anglin sites were located and recorded by Lee Green between 2004-2007 during survey investigations of the Stouts Creek valley around the small community of Pine Forest (see Figure 1). All three are Late Caddo period, Titus phase, habitation sites with midden deposits, either now in pasture, or in a recently cultivated field in the case of the Tuinier Farm site.

Shafer and Green (2008) report on the excavation of a Woodland period biface cache from a borrow pit area at the southern end of the Tuinier Farm site. Three Late Caddo burials were also encountered in the borrow pit area. At the Tuinier site in 2007, in addition to obtaining general surface collections in recently plowed fields (Figure 2a-b) from two visible midden-stained areas (Middens 1 and 2 or South and North middens, respectively) about ca. 30 m apart as well as areas with surface concentrations of artifacts some distance north of the borrow pit area, we excavated a number of shovel tests and several 1 x 1 m units near shovel tests with quantities of archaeological materials. This includes ST 1-6 and Units 1-4; Unit 4 was a
Figure 1. General location of the Tuinier Farm, Watkins, and Anglin sites in the Stouts Creek basin.
Figure 2. Photographs of Tuinier Farm in 2007: a, looking east with southern midden area in the center of photograph; b, looking south.
Figure 3. 2007 excavation areas at the Tuinier Farm site.
40 x 40 cm unit excavated to obtain flotation and fine-screen samples from the South midden. Units 1, 3, and 4, and ST 1, 2, and 6 were excavated in the area of the South midden or Midden I. In the North midden (Midden 2), we excavated ST 3-5 and Unit 2 (Figure 3).

Midden deposits (very dark grayish-brown sandy loam) between 20-34 cm in thickness were identified in ST 1 (South midden or Midden 1), ST 2 (South midden or Midden 1), ST 4 (North midden or Midden 2), and ST 6 (South midden or Midden 1) at the Tuinier Farm site. In the South midden, the midden archeological deposits ranged from the surface to 23-25 cm bs in Unit 1 and 3 excavations. The North midden deposits extended to a maximum of 30 cm bs in Unit 2. A yellowish-brown sandy loam E-horizon underlay both the South and North middens at the Tuinier Farm site.

The R. A. Watkins site is a Late Caddo midden site; the midden mound is about 15 m in diameter. We conducted no excavations here but studied a small surface collection of artifacts (n=201) with ceramic sherds, burned clay, daub, clay objects, and a few pieces of lithic debris.

Prior to our work at the Anglin site in February 2007, an area ca. 11 x 11 m in size had been excavated over the past several years by Lee Green and associates in and around a well-preserved midden deposit about 10 m in diameter on a sandy knoll (Figure 4). These excavations were done in various sized units, sometimes with excavations by levels, but for our purposes here, the collections from those excavations are treated as a single provenience unit since they come from a small and discrete midden deposit. The 2007 archaeological work focused on identifying remaining unexcavated and undisturbed midden deposits at the site and on a smaller knoll about 25 m to the north. For this, we excavated two shovel tests (ST B and C) on the small northern knoll and ST 1-2 and Units 1-3 (1 x 1 m in size) along the northern, southern, and western margins of the midden deposits (Figure 4). Unit 1 was excavated to 20 cm bs in 10 cm levels, but was terminated when no midden deposits were encountered. The situation was the same in Unit 2, except it was excavated to 25 cm bs in three arbitrary levels. Unit 3 did encounter undisturbed midden deposits in the southern half of the unit from 0-35 cm bs. These midden deposits are a very dark brown (10YR 2/2) sandy loam, and they rest on a yellowish-brown (10YR 4/6) sandy loam E-horizon.

RADIOCARBON DATES

Two radiocarbon dates have been obtained from the Tuinier Farm site. The samples submitted for radiocarbon analysis are charred Hickory (Carya sp.) nutshell from Unit 4 flotation samples (10-20 cm and 20-30 cm bs) in the South midden. The calibrated intercepts suggest that the Caddo occupation at the Tuinier Farm (or at least that part of the South midden occupation in the vicinity of the Unit 4 archaeological deposits) may have begun as early as the mid-15th century A.D. and lasted until the mid-17th century A.D. At 2 sigma (95% probability), the two calibrated radiocarbon dates overlap between AD 1520-1630 (Table 1), and this is considered the most likely chronological range of the domestic Caddo occupation at Tuinier Farm; the burials at this site may be younger than that based on the presence of a mid-17th century style Taylor Engraved inverted rim carinated bowl (see below). The R. A. Watkins and Anglin sites appear to be contemporaneous with the Tuinier Farm Caddo occupation, based upon an examination of the range and styles of the decorated ceramic sherds found at each site (see below).

Four sherds from the Tuinier Farm site are to be submitted for thermoluminescence (TL) dating, but the results are not expected to be in hand until mid-2009 (Dr. James Feathers, September 2008 personal communication). The TL dating of Caddo sherds is in its infancy, but good results (i.e., the TL dates are comparable to the calibrated ages received through radiocarbon dating of charred plant remains from the same archaeological deposits) have recently been obtained from the Lang Pasture site (41AN38) in the upper Neches River basin in East Texas (Feathers 2008; Pertula 2008).

MATERIAL CULTURE REMAINS

The prehistoric and historic material culture remains analyzed at the three sites (not including bone and shell artifacts discussed below), 6766 artifacts in total, is a product of the prior work (excavations and surface collections) by Lee Green and associates combined with the limited shovel testing and hand-controlled excavations at the Tuinier Farm and Anglin sites. Material remains are the three sites are abundant, particularly ceramic vessel sherds (Table 2), as these account for at least 80% of all the analyzed artifacts from the Stouts...
Figure 4. Excavations at the Anglin site.
Table 1. Radiocarbon dates from the Tuinier Farm site.

| Beta No. | Provenience | Conventional radiocarbon age (B.P.) | Calibrated intercept* | Calibrated 1 sigma range | Calibrated 2 sigma range |
|----------|-------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| B-239189 | Unit 4, 10-20 cm bs | 260 ± 40 AD | AD 1650 | AD 1640-1660 | AD 1520-1590 |
|          |             |                       |                       | AD 1620-1670             | AD 1770-1800             | AD 1940-1950             |
| B-239188 | Unit 4, 20-30 cm bs | 400 ± 40 AD | AD 1460 | AD 1440-1490 | AD 1430-1530 |
|          |             |                       |                       | AD 1450-1520             | AD 1500-1570             | AD 1560-1630             |

*calibrated following Reimer et al. (2004) and IntCal04.

Table 2. Material culture remains from the Stouts Creek sites.

| Category       | Tuinier Farm | R. A. Watkins | Anglin |
|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------|
| Lithic debris  | 51           | 6             | 120*   |
| Tools          | 7            | -             | -      |
| Daub           | 1            | 6             | 214    |
| Burned clay    | 48           | 6             | 638    |
| Clay object    | 9            | 1             | 72     |
| Ear spools     | -            | -             | 8      |
| Plain sherds   | 460**        | 141**         | 3259   |
| Decorated sherds | 283        | 42            | 1347   |
| Pipe sherds    | 6            | -             | 4      |
| Histories      | 25***        | -             | 2+     |
| Totals         | 900          | 202           | 5664++ |

*a large sample of lithic debris was found at Anglin in the earlier excavations, but they have not been counted or analyzed since they come from unprovenienced contexts within the midden there; **includes a perforated sherd (spindle whorl); ***cut nails; + = glazed brick fragments; ++ = does not include the lithic debris from the earlier investigations.

Creek sites (83% at the Tuinier Farm site, 91% at the R. A. Watkins site, and 81% at the Anglin site). Burned clay and daub is well represented at the Anglin site, as are clay objects and ear spools. Elbow pipe sherds are present at both the Tuinier Farm and Anglin sites (Table 2).

Based on the limited amounts of lithic debris found in the 2007 investigations, the knapping of stone tools was not an important activity at the Tuinier Farm site during Late Caddo times, as is often the case at other Titus phase sites (Perttula 1998:80), but may have been a more common task.
during the Late Caddo occupation at the Anglin site. This is not properly reflected in the small sample of lithic artifacts studied for this analysis since at least 2000 pieces of lithic debris have been previously collected from the Anglin site during earlier unprovenienced excavations in the midden deposits here. The relative abundance of chipped stone arrow points, and the residue of chipped stone tool manufacture, suggests that the Caddo peoples living here were taking and processing large amounts of hunted resources, perhaps even engaging in long-distance hunting in the nearby tall grass prairies to the west as well as focusing on game animals that favored the forested woodlands. The Anglin hunters may have taken advantage of the accessibility (compared to the Pineywoods Caddo) of good hunting areas in the upper Sulphur River basin and the possibility that—due at least in part to changing and drier climatic conditions—small herds of very large game animals would have been available for procurement (see discussion in Perttula and Sherman 2008:303-304).

### Ceramic Vessels

A total of 15 vessels and partial vessels have been recovered by Lee Green and associates from three Caddo burials discovered in the disturbed borrow pit area at the Tuinier Farm site; no information is available on which vessels were found together in the three burials. These vessels include:

- two Taylor Engraved carinated bowls (5.2 and 8 cm in orifice diameter) with direct rims;
- a late (mid-17th century) style inverted rim Taylor Engraved carinated bowl (cf. Perttula 2007) with red pigment rubbed in the engraved lines (21 cm in orifice diameter) (Figure 5a);
- two Simms Engraved carinated bowls (11.2 cm and 12.3 cm in orifice diameter) (Figure 5b-c);
- one Simms Engraved deep bowl with a coarse sandy paste;
- two Ripley Engraved carinated bowls with an interlocking horizontal scroll motif (16 cm and 21.8 cm in orifice diameter) (Figure 5d-c);
- two Ripley Engraved carinated bowls with continuous scroll motifs (19 cm in orifice diameter on one vessel; the other vessel is fragmentary: it also has an inverted rim (Figure 5f-g);
- a shell-tempered Hudson Engraved spool-necked bottle (17 cm in height) (Figure 5h);
- an everted rim McKinney Plain jar (16 cm in orifice diameter) with four rim nodes and applied ridges (Figure 5i);
- a LaRue Neck Banded jar with applied chevrons on the vessel body;
- a second LaRue Neck Banded jar (20.2 cm in orifice diameter) with hatched incised triangles on the vessel body (Figure 5j); and
- a fragmentary shell-tempered Nash Neck Banded jar with applied chevrons on the vessel body (Figure 5k).

A large section of an everted rim LaRue Neck Banded jar had also been found in Midden 1 or the South midden at the Tuinier Farm site. This grog-tempered jar has 10 rows of neck banding with applied chevrons and slash punctates on the vessel body.

### Odell Site (41HP239)

The Odell site is a contemporaneous Late Caddo site on Stouts Creek, located a few miles upstream from the Tuinier Farm site. Severall whole vessels were documented from the site (presumably the grave goods from a single burial) during the course of our investigation of the Stouts Creek Caddo sites. These include a fragmentary LaRue Neck Banded everted rim jar with four small strap handles (Figure 6a), a Ripley Engraved carinated bowl (23 cm in orifice diameter) with a scroll and diamond motif repeated four times on the rim panel (Figure 6b), and a large grog and shell-tempered Taylor Engraved olla with a slight spool neck (Figure 6c).

### Ceramic Sherds

There are about 5530 ceramic vessel sherds in total from the Tuinier Farm (n=743), R. A. Watkins (n=183), and Anglin (n=4606) sites (see Table 2). Between the three sites, the plain sherds (rims, body, and base) comprise approximately 70% of the ceramic sherds (n=3860). There are 1679 decorated rim and body sherds in the collections, 81% from the Anglin site. The plain to decorated sherd ratios (P/DR) at the three sites range from 1.62 (Tuinier Farm) to 3.36 (R. A. Watkins), with a P/DR of 2.42 at the Anglin site. As these ratios suggest, plain ware vessels and/or vessels with
Figure 5. Vessels from the Tuinier Farm site: a, Taylor Engraved; b-c, Sinns Engraved; d-e, Ripley Engraved, interlocking horizontal scroll; f-g, Ripley Engraved, continuous scroll; h, Hudson Engraved.
Figure 5, cont'd: Vessels from the Tuinier Farm site: i, McKinney Plain; j, LaRue Neck Banded; k, Nash Neck Banded vessel section.

Figure 6. Vessels from the Odell site: a, LaRue Neck Banded jar; b, Ripley Engraved carinated bowl; c, Taylor Engraved olla.
Table 3. Rims from the Stout Creek sites.

| Sites         | Plain ware | Utility wares | Fine wares | N  |
|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|----|
| Tuinier Farm  | 35.4*      | 17.1          | 47.6       | 82 |
| R. A. Watkins | 37.5       | 18.8          | 43.8       | 16 |
| Anglin        | 25.9       | 24.5          | 49.6       | 363|

*percentage

Table 4. Decorated sherds from the Stout Creek sites.

| Decorative class       | Tuinier Farm | R. A. Watkins | Anglin |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------|
| Fine wares             |              |               |        |
| Engraved               | 58.3*        | 47.6          | 44.5   |
| Red-slipped            | 2.5          | 7.1           | 14.7   |
| Trailed                | 0.4          | -             | 0.1    |
| Lip notched            | 0.4          | -             | 0.1    |
| Utility wares          |              |               |        |
| Appliqued              | 12.4         | 9.5           | 16.2   |
| Appliqued-punctated    | -            | 2.4           | 0.5    |
| Appliqued-incised      | -            | -             | 0.1    |
| Neck handed            | 7.4          | 21.4          | 9.9    |
| Neck handed-appliqued  | -            | -             | 0.5    |
| Neck handed-punctated-appliqued | - | - | 0.1 |
| Corncob impressed      | 5.7          | -             | 2.9    |
| Corncob impressed-appliqued | - | - | 0.1 |
| Brushed                | 7.1          | 2.4           | 2.4    |
| Brushed-appliqued      | -            | -             | 0.2    |
| Brushed-punctated      | -            | -             | 0.2    |
| Brushed-incised        | 0.7          | 2.4           | 0.6    |
| Brushed-incised-lip notched | - | 2.4 | - |
| Punctuated             | 2.5          | 4.8           | 4.6    |
| Incised                | 2.8          | -             | 2.0    |
| Incised-punctated      | -            | -             | 0.1    |
| % Fine wares           | 61.5         | 54.8          | 59.5   |
| % Utility wares        | 38.5         | 45.2          | 40.5   |

*percentage
substantial undecorated sections (i.e., undecorated bodies on rim decorated vessels) are relatively abundant at the Stouts Creek sites. Plain ware rims comprise between 25.9-37.5% of all the rims from the three sites (Table 3). The proportions of utility ware and fine ware rims are quite consistent among the three sites, suggesting that the ceramic sherd assemblages from them provide a reasonably robust sample of the character of the domestic Late Caddo ceramics in this locality.

The decorated ceramic sherds from the Stouts Creek sites are dominated by engraved and red-slipped fine wares and neck banded and appliqued utility wares (Table 4). The number of rims of each decorated ware suggest that fine wares are at least twice as common as utility wares in these domestic assemblages. Among all the sherds, many of the fine wares, especially at the Anglin site, apparently have a hematite-rich red slip on both interior and exterior vessel surfaces (Table 4). However, the absence of red-slipped rim sherds in the Stouts Creek sites indicates that, unlike a number of Titus phase assemblages in the Big Cypress Creek basin (Perttula 2005; Nelson and Perttula 2003), there are no plain red-slipped vessels in the former sites, only engraved vessels (usually carinated bowls, but also bottles) that occasionally have red-slipped surfaces. Other fine wares include a few trailed sherds and burnished and/or red-slipped vessel rim sherds with diagonal lip notching.

The decorated utility ware sherds from the Stouts Creek sites can be readily divided into five broad classes: appliqued, neck banded, corn cob impressed, brushed, and incised/punctated (see Table 4). The appliqued sherds are primarily from McKinney Plain and Harleton Appliqued jars while the neck banded sherds are from LaRue Neck Banded vessels. These two classes of utility ware pottery together comprise between 51-74% of all the utility wares at the three Stouts Creek sites.

Brushed, corn cob impressed (Anglin Impressed, a newly defined Caddo pottery type), and incised/punctated pottery are decidedly secondary decorated utility wares, nowhere accounting for more than 20% of the utility wares at any one site. Brushed pottery comprises between 8.5% (Anglin) and 20% (Tuinier Farm) of the utility wares. Sherds with either punctated, incised, or incised-punctated decorations account for only 11-17% of the utility wares at the Stouts Creek sites.

The corn cob impressed sherds are present only at the Tuinier Farm and Anglin sites (7.5-15% of the utility wares). Corn cob impressed pottery had been previously identified only from the Spoonbill site (41WD109) in the Lake Fork Creek basin (Bruseth and Perttula 1981:Table 5-8 and 82), where it was dubbed “Corn Cobb Incised.” The temporal and cultural connotations of this class of pottery at the Spoonbill site were not explored in Bruseth and Perttula (1981), but its recovery at the Stouts Creek sites in 16th and 17th century contexts, and at Spoonbill where material of similar age is known, is consistent with the fact that there is a late Titus phase occupation at Spoonbill (Walters 2007).

Tuinier Farm

Engraved and red slipped fine ware vessel sherds account for 60.8% of all the decorated sherds at the Tuinier Farm site (see Table 4). Other fine wares include a lip notched rim and a single body sherd with a curvilinear trailed line (Keno Trailed?, see Figure 10a, below).

About 91% of the engraved fine ware sherds where typological identifications are possible are confidently classified as being from Ripley Engraved vessels (Table 5), mostly carinated bowls, based on the kinds of engraved motifs found on the rim panel of vessels (see Thurmond 1990:Figure 6). There is also a smattering of Taylor Engraved and probably Hodges and Womack Engraved types in the Tuinier Farm fine ware sherds. There is one shell-tempered Avery Engraved vessel sherd from a trade vessel that likely was manufactured on a McCurtain phase Caddo site along the Red River, well to the north of the Stouts Creek area. Taken together, the co-association of these engraved fine ware types suggests that the Caddo occupation at the Tuinier Farm site postdates ca. A.D. 1550, and certainly lasted into the 17th century A.D. The occupation could have lasted as late as the mid- to late 17th century given the known chronological age range of Titus phase sites (see Perttula 2005:364-370). The same range of fine ware types has been recovered in the vessels placed as funerary objects in the Culpepper site cemetery (Scurlock 1962:Table 1).

Seven different Ripley Engraved carinated bowl rim motifs are represented in the Tuinier Farm rim and body sherds, with equal numbers of the pendant triangle (n=5), scroll (n=5), and interlocking horizontal scroll (n=6) motifs (Figures 7a-d, 8a, c-e, 9a-c, and 10b-c). Less common rim panel motifs include
The scroll and semi-circle, the continuous scroll, the nested triangle, and the scroll and circle motif.

The pendant triangle motif (see Figures 7c and 8e) is particularly chronologically sensitive, as it is a distinctive stylistic element signifying post-A.D. 1600 Titus phase occupations (see Perttula et al. 1998) in the Big Cypress Creek basin; Maud and Talco points, especially the latter, typically occur on sites with Ripley Engraved vessels having the pendant triangle motif. The scroll motif—and the many scroll element sherds (scroll lines and hourglass-shaped scroll filler elements seen on several distinct and different rim motifs, see Thurmond 1990:Figure 6a-c, e-g)—is a motif commonly used throughout the Titus phase on Ripley Engraved vessels, while the scroll and circle motif is relatively abundant only in later Titus phase contexts (see Perttula 1992:Appendix A). Thus, its occurrence at Tuinier Farm is consistent with the age range suggested above based on the presence of late styles of Ripley Engraved, Taylor Engraved (apparently made and used after ca. A.D. 1550 by Titus phase groups), Hodges Engraved, and 17th century Womack Engraved vessels.

The remainder of the engraved sherds have simple geometric elements or straight line designs (although both of these elements may be from more complex but unidentifiable scroll motifs). These include: horizontal lines (n=11, including seven rims; may be from interlocking horizontal scroll motifs, but no scroll elements identifiable on specific sherds); parallel lines (n=10); opposed lines (n=2); horizontal and diagonal lines (n=1 rim sherd); horizontal and vertical lines (n=1 rim); a hatched zone (n=1); small excised triangles (n=1 rim); panel dividers (n=2); and one body sherd with both circular and rectangular elements (see Figure 10e).

Bottle sherds have curvilinear or concentric engraved lines (n=11) or cross-hatched engraved lines (n=11) or cross-hatched engraved lines.

### Table 5. Engraved sherds from the Tuinier Farm site that can be identified to a particular fine ware type.

| Type                        | No. Rim | Body | Decorative element/motif                  |
|-----------------------------|---------|------|------------------------------------------|
| Ripley Engraved, total      | 24      | 46   |                                          |
| cf. Hodges Engraved         | -       | 1    | pendant triangle motif                    |
| cf. Womack Engraved         | 2       | -    | scroll motif                             |
| Avery Engraved              | -       | 2    | scroll motif                             |
| cf. Womack Engraved         | -       | 1    | continuous scroll motif                   |
| cf. Hodges Engraved         | -       | 1    | nested triangle motif                     |
| Totals                      | 27      | 50   |                                          |
Figure 7. Ripley Engraved rim sherds from general contexts at the Tuinier Farm site.

Figure 8. Ripley Engraved and Hodges Engraved rim and body sherds. Provenience: a, surface; b, Unit 2, 20-30 cm; c-d, general surface; e, South midden surface.
The Archaeology of the 16th And 17th Century Caddo in the Post Oak Savannah of Northeast Texas

Figure 9. Ripley Engraved and Taylor Engraved body sherds from the Tuinier Farm site. Provenience: a, Unit 2, 10-20 cm; b, Unit 1, 0-10 cm; c, Unit 2, 20-30 cm; d, general surface.

Figure 10. Ripley Engraved, Taylor Engraved, and trailed body sherds from general surface contexts at the Tuinier Farm site.
zones (n=5). Such motifs may be seen on both Ripley Engraved, Taylor Engraved (see Figures 9d and 10d), and Hodges Engraved (see Figure 8b) vessels.

Almost 5% of the engraved sherds from the Tuinier Farm site also have a red-slipped surface. This includes sherds from Ripley Engraved (n=6), Taylor Engraved (n=1), and shell-tempered Avery Engraved (n=1) vessels. Another 6.1% (n=10) of the engraved fine wares have had a pigment rubbed in the engraved design. The vast majority of these sherds have a hematite-rich clay pigment (n=9), but one has a white kaolin clay pigment.

The red-slipped body sherds include five from carinated bowls with a slip on both interior and exterior surfaces and two from bottles that have only an exterior red slip.

Fine ware rim sherds (n=39) at the Tuinier Farm site are almost exclusively direct or vertical in profile (94.8%) and with rounded, exterior folded (48.7%) or rounded (33.3%) lips. There is one inverted rim fine ware sherd as well as one with an everted rim profile. Other distinctive lip forms noted in the fine wares include one with an exterior thickened lip and two other sherds with a flat, exterior folded lip. In toto, exterior folded lips comprise 53.8% of the fine ware rims, compared to only 13.8% of the plain ware rims and 21.4% of the utility ware rim sherds.

The utility ware sherds from the Tuinier Farm site are from jars that were likely used for cooking and storage tasks during the Caddo occupation there. As previously mentioned, utility ware vessels decorated with appliqued or neck banded elements are most prevalent (see Table 4).

The appliqued sherds from McKinney Plain vessels include one lower rim sherd with curvilinear applied strips forming a lug handle (Figure 11a), large nodes (n=3), straight applied ridges—up to three closely-spaced parallel ridges (n=19, Figure 11c, f)—that apparently extend from the lower rim vertically down the vessel body, single to multiple curvilinear applied ridges on the vessel body (n=6, Figure 11d), and applied fillets (n=3). There are also two sherds of Harleton Appliqued with applied chevrons (applied beginning immediately below the rim-body junction and extending in some cases well down the vessel body, see Suhm and Jelks 1962:Plate 33d, f-g) and two others with clusters of small applied nodes (Figure 11a, e).

The LaRue Neck Banded sherds, rims and lower rim (tabulated with the body sherds), have broad horizontal neck banded or corrugated coils that

Figure 11. Appliqued sherds from the Tuinier Farm site. Provenience: a-b, d-e, general contexts; c, Borrow pit area, 2004; f, Unit 2, 20-30 cm.
encircle the rim of jars; there may be as many as four to five horizontal neck bands on these vessels (Figure 12c-d). One body sherd has very finely-executed and closely spaced neck banded strips where the corrugations are very distinct (Figure 12a).

The brushed sherds are probably from Bullard Brushed jars. They include one rim with horizontal brushing marks, another with vertical brushing (Figure 13a) on the rim, and 18 parallel brushed body sherds (Figure 13b-c). Although the orientation of these body sherds on vessels is uncertain, it is likely that the brushing marks run vertically on the vessel body, extending to near the vessel base. Also included in the brushed sherds category are two other body sherds. One of these has parallel brushed and shallow incised lines on it; the other has parallel brushed marks and incised lines on either side of a single straight appliqued ridge. This appliqued ridge likely is oriented vertically on the vessel body, dividing it into panels filled with vertical brushing and incised lines.

The Anglin Impressed or corncoob impressed rim (n=2) and body (n=13) sherds are marked by roughly parallel or horizontal rows of impressions created by rolling a corn cob across the wet surface of an unfired jar (Figure 14b-c). One Anglin Impressed rim also has an appliqued handle (Figure 14a).

The punctated sherds include both tool (n=6) and fingernail (n=1) elements, typically horizontal rows of punctations encircling the rim (see Figure 12b). These are from jars that Suhr and Jelks (1962:Plate 79) called "Misc. Fulton Utility Pottery." Based on the analysis of whole vessels from Titus phase cemeteries in the Big Cypress Creek basin, Pertula et al. (1998) suggested these punctated vessels—decorated only on the rim with rows of punctations)—be called Mockingbird Punctated. None of the Txinier Farm sherds are large enough to confidently identify any of them as being from Mockingbird Punctated vessels.

The few incised body sherds have simple straight lines, either parallel lines (n=4) or single straight lines (n=4). Perhaps these are from a Maydelle Incised vessel.

The utility ware rim sherds (n=14) in the Titus phase ceramics at the Txinier Farm site are evenly divided between direct/vertical and everted rim profiles. Most of these have a rounded lip (57.1%)
Figure 13. Brushed sherds from the Tuinier Farm site. Provenience: a-c, general contexts.

Figure 14. Anglin Impressed sherds from the Tuinier Farm site. Provenience: a, c, general contexts; b, Unit 1, 10-20 cm.
or a flat lip (21.4%), and not many have had their lips folded to the exterior of the vessel as otherwise commonly noted on the fine ware vessels.

There is one distinctive incised rim sherd from the Tuinier Farm site, from the borrow pit area, that is not from the 16th and 17th century Caddo occupation. This is a grog-tempered Coles Creek Incised rim with a single lip line. Not enough of the rim remains to determine the placement or execution of horizontal incised lines on the rim itself, and there are a number of varieties of Coles Creek Incised that have lip lines (Phillips 1970). Those varieties that may have only a single lip line include var. Stoner, var. Phillips, and var. Campbellsville (Brown 1998:8). According to Brown (1998:52-53), Coles Creek Incised var. Phillips and var. Stoner date from ca. A.D. 300-700 contexts in the lower Mississippi Valley, while the var. Campbellsville is found in ca. A.D. 700-1000 contexts. Considering that there is a substantial Woodland period component in the borrow pit area (see Shafer and Green 2008), this one Coles Creek Incised rim may be from either a var. Phillips or var. Stoner vessel.

The plain sherds from the Tuinier Farm site include 29 rims, 398 body sherds, and 33 sherds from flat disk bases. The variety in rim and lip profiles of the plain rims suggest that plain jars, bowls, and carinated bowls were made and used at the site. Of the 29 rims, one is from a bowl with an inverted rim, 19 bowl and carinated bowl rims have direct or vertical profiles (Figure 15b-c, e), and there are six everted rims (Figure 15d) from plain jars. Lip forms are very commonly rounded (n=21, 72%), likely from bowls and jars, flat (n=4, 13.8%), and rounded and exterior folded (n=4, 13.8%); these latter rims (Figure 15a) are likely from plain carinated bowls.

The ceramic vessel sherds from the Tuinier Farm site are tempered almost exclusively with grog, either as the sole temper, or in small amounts in combination with hematite, bone, or charred organic materials (Table 6). Less than 2% of the sherds have a shell temper, and these are from Red River McCurtain phase trade vessels. Between 7-17% of the sherds by ware have a naturally sandy clay paste, with the highest proportions among the utility wares and the plain ware sherds. The fine wares are more commonly tempered with bone or hematite than either the utility wares or plain wares (see Table 6).

Figure 15. Plain rims from the Tuinier Farm site. Provenience: a, Unit 4, 10-20 cm; b, surface; c, Unit 2, 20-30 cm; d, ST 4, 0-20 cm; e, Unit 2, 10-20 cm.
Table 6. Use of tempers in the Tuinier Farm sherd collection.

| Temper category                      | Plain wares | Utility wares | Fine wares |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| grog                                 | 77.0*       | 68.6          | 70.4       |
| grog/sandy paste                     | 15.0        | 14.3          | 3.7        |
| grog-organics                        | 0.0         | 5.7           | 1.9        |
| grog-organics-sandy paste            | 0.0         | 2.9           | 0.0        |
| grog-hematite                        | 3.0         | 2.9           | 7.4        |
| grog-hematite-sandy paste            | 0.0         | 0.0           | 3.7        |
| grog-bone                            | 3.0         | 5.7           | 9.3        |
| bone                                 | 0.0         | 0.0           | 1.9        |
| shell                                | 2.0         | 0.0           | 1.9        |

Summary comparisons
- grog: 98.0% 100.0% 96.2%
- bone: 3.0% 5.7% 11.2%
- hematite: 3.0% 2.9% 11.1%
- shell: 2.0% 0.0% 1.9%
- sandy paste: 15.0% 17.2% 7.4%

Totals: 100 109 54
*percentage

Table 7. Firing conditions of the sherds in the Tuinier Farm collections.

| Firing category                        | Plain wares | Utility wares | Fine wares |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| Oxidized                               | 17.2%       | 14.3%         | 7.4%       |
| Incompletely oxidized                  | 19.2%       | 14.3%         | 5.6%       |
| Sooted, smudged, reheated              | 4.0%        | 2.9%          | 0.0        |
| Reduced                                | 14.1%       | 22.9%         | 29.6%      |
| Reduced, but cooled in the open air    | 45.5%       | 45.7%         | 57.5%      |

Totals: 99 109 54

Depending upon the ware, between 59.6% (plain wares) and 87.1% (fine wares) of the ceramic sherds from Tuinier Farm are from vessels that had been fired in a low oxygen or reducing environment (Table 7). The vast majority of these vessels were pulled from the fire to cool in the open air, leaving them with one or both surfaces of the vessels with a lighter (usually a chocolate brown color, at least in the case of the fine wares) color. Those that were left to cool down in a low oxygen environment turned a gray to black color.

Only 13% of the fine wares were fired, or at least were partially fired, in an oxidizing environment. Much higher proportions of the utility wares (31.5%) and plain wares (40.4%) were fired in an oxidizing environment or fired under less well-controlled firing conditions (see Table 7).

R. A. Watkins

There are a total of 183 sherds in the collection from the R. A. Watkins site (see Table 2). This
includes six plain rims, 130 plain body sherds, one drilled body sherd (possible spindle whorl piece) with a 11.6 mm perforation, four base sherds, and 42 decorated sherds. The plain to decorated sherd ratio is 3.36. Plain vessels are apparently a common constituent in the vessel assemblage in use at the site given the recovery of six plain rims compared to 10 decorated rims (three from utility wares and seven from engraved fine wares), accounting for 38% of the rims in the collection. The plain rims are uniformly direct or vertical in profile, with rounded (n=2), rounded-exterior folded (n=3), or rounded-interior beveled (n=1) lip forms. These rims are probably from undecorated bowls and carinated bowls.

Half of the decorated sherds are from fine ware vessels (55%, n=23), including engraved (n=20) and red-slipped (n=3) sherds. The engraved sherds appear to be from at least nine different vessels, seven carinated bowls of the Ripley Engraved type (Figure 16c-e), one Hodges Engraved bottle, and a Taylor Engraved carinated bowl (Figure 16a). Four of the Ripley Engraved vessels recognized in the sherds have had a red pigment rubbed into the engraved motif. Three of the sherds also have an interior/exterior red-slip (Figure 16b). Rim forms are primarily direct in profile, but one has an everted rim (Figure 16e), with rounded (n=3) and rounded-exterior folded (n=4) lips.

The principal decorative motifs on the Ripley Engraved vessels include scrolls, either from continuous scroll or scroll motifs (see Thurmond 1990:Figure 6). These have vertical and hour glass-shaped scroll dividers defined primarily through either excision or cross-hatched engraving as well as vertical engraved lines (see Figure 16b-c, f). Two rims have sets of horizontal engraved lines (see Figure 16d-e), and these either are used to delimit the engraved rim panel motif or may be from Ripley Engraved compound bowls with an upper panel with horizontal engraved lines and a lower panel with a more complicated engraved motif; the sherds are not large enough from the R. A. Watkins site to determine this.

The possible Hodges Engraved bottle sherd has a curvilinear engraved line from a scroll element with a series of tick marks on the line. The Taylor Engraved vessel has a graceful series of intersecting concentric engraved lines (see Figure 16a).

Figure 16. Engraved fine ware sherds from the R. A. Watkins site: a-b, d, body sherds; c, e-f, rim sherds.
The red-slipped sherds include one with only an exterior slip and two others—both shell-tempered—with interior and exterior red-slipped surfaces. These latter are probably from the undecorated portion of a shell-tempered Avery Engraved or Taylor Engraved vessels or from a plain red-slipped shell-tempered Clement Redware vessel (cf. Flynn 1976).

The other decorated sherds (n=19) are from utility ware jars: neck banded (n=9, including two rims); appliqued (n=5); brushed (n=1); brushed-incised (n=2); and punctated (n=2). The neck banded sherds are from at least two different LaRue Neck Banded jars, one with a direct rim and a flat lip (Figure 17c-d) and the other with an everted rim and a rounded lip. The five appliqued sherds are from McKinney Plain jars with nodes placed around the rim but under the lip (Figure 17a), as well as narrow appliqued ridges and fillets that run vertically on the rim and on the vessel body (Suhm and Jelks 1962:Plate 49e, h).

The less common utility wares include one brushed sherd from the body of a jar, and two brushed-incised sherds: one of these has parallel brushing and incised lines, while the other is a rim with horizontal brushing and a diagonal incised body (see Figure 17b); this rim also has a crimped and notched lip. The two punctated sherds have either tool or fingernail punctated rows.

The ceramic sherds from the R. A. Watkins site are tempered primarily with grog or crushed sherds (Table 8), including both the plain wares and the decorated sherds. Decidedly minor tempers used by Caddo potters include crushed and burned bone, hematite, charred organic materials, and crushed and burned mussel shell; the latter are from red-slipped Avery Engraved vessels made by McCurtain phase Caddo groups on the Red River in northeastern Texas (see Perttula, ed. 2008).

Equivalent amounts of a naturally sandy clay were used by Caddo potters for the manufacture of plain and decorated vessels at the R. A. Watkins site: 17.2-18.8% of the sherds examined in detail (see Table 8). In general, the more heterogeneous temper-paste combinations are characteristic of the plain ware sherds.

The ceramic vessels at the R. A. Watkins site were fired under a diverse set of firing conditions (cf. Teltser 1993:Figure 2; Perttula, ed. 2005). Most were fired under a low oxygen or reducing environment (51.7% of the plain sherds and 68.8%
Table 8. Use of tempers in the R. A. Watkins sherd collection.

| Temper category                  | Plain wares | Decorated sherds | N  |
|----------------------------------|-------------|------------------|----|
| grog                             | 69.0%       | 68.8%            | 31 |
| grog-sandy paste                 | 13.8%       | 18.8%            | 7  |
| grog-bone                        | 3.4%        | -                | 1  |
| grog-hematite                    | 6.9%        | -                | 2  |
| grog-hematite-sandy paste        | 3.4%        | -                | 1  |
| grog-organics                    | 3.4%        | -                | 1  |
| shell                            | -           | 12.5%            | 2  |

Summary comparisons

|                     | Plain wares | Decorated sherds | N  |
|---------------------|-------------|------------------|----|
| grog                | 100%        | 87.5%            | 43 |
| bone                | 3.4%        | -                | 1  |
| hematite            | 10.3%       | -                | 3  |
| shell               | -           | 12.5%            | 2  |
| organics            | 3.4%        | -                | 1  |
| sandy paste         | 17.2%       | 18.8%            | 8  |

Totals 29 16 45

of the decorated sherds), especially deriving from vessels that were subsequently removed from the fire and allowed to cool in the open air (Table 9). Less well-controlled firing (i.e., incompletely oxidized or sooted/smudged/reheated firing conditions) was apparently more prevalent among the plain wares than among the decorated sherds analyzed in detail.

**Anglin**

About 30% of the 4606 sherds from the Anglin site are decorated, including 74% of the rim sherds (see Tables 2 and 3). As with the other Stouts Creek sites, the sherds from the Anglin site are primarily from fine wares (especially Ripley Engraved), as well as McKinney Plain and LaRue Neck Banded vessels, with some brushed and Anglin Impressed jar sherds. With the larger sample size of decorated sherds—both fine wares and utility wares—there are several different classes of sherds found only at Anglin that have distinctive decorative elements and methods of decoration (see Table 4).

The fine wares at the Anglin site total 800 sherds, including 180 rims, primarily if not principally from engraved carinated bowls of several different sizes, along with a few sherds from compound bowls and bottle sherds. Engraved sherds comprise 75% of the fine wares. Other fine wares are represented by burnished red-slipped sherds (24.8% of the fine wares), two lip notched rims (0.3%), and one shell-tempered Keno Trailed sherd (see Tables 3 and 4).

As with the Tuinier Farm and R. A. Watkins sites, Ripley Engraved is the primary engraved fine ware type at the Anglin site. Almost 89% of the engraved carinated bowl, bowl, and compound bowl sherds from the site that can be identified to a defined type are from Ripley Engraved vessels, including 91% of the rim sherds (Table 10). Simms Engraved is a far distant second (5%), followed by a Womack Engraved variant (2.3%), Hodges Engraved (1.9%), Taylor Engraved (1.2%), and Avery Engraved (0.8%). With the exception of the absence of Simms Engraved sherds at the Tuinier Farm site, the proportions of the key engraved types are virtually identical to that seen in the fine ware sherd assemblage from the Anglin site: Ripley Engraved (91%), Womack Engraved variant (2.6%), Avery Engraved (1.3%), and Taylor Engraved (3.9%) (see Table 5).

A variety of Ripley Engraved carinated bowl, bowl, and compound bowl rim motifs (see Thurmond 1990:Figure 6) have been identified in the fine ware sherds from the Anglin site (see Table 10). The principal motifs include the interlocking
Table 9. Firing conditions of the sherds in the R. A. Watkins collections.

| Firing category                        | Plain wares | Decorated sherds | N  |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|----|
| Oxidized                               | 31.0%       | 25.0%            | 13 |
| Incompletely oxidized                  | 13.8%       | -                | 4  |
| Sooted, smudged, reheated              | 3.4%        | 6.3%             | 2  |
| Reduced                                | 6.9%        | 31.3%            | 7  |
| Reduced, but cooled in the open air    | 44.8%       | 37.5%            | 19 |
| **Totals**                             | **29**      | **16**           | **45** |

Table 10. Engraved sherds from carinated bowls, bowls, and compound bowls at the Anglin site that can be identified to a particular fine ware type.

| Type                      | No.  | Body | Decorative element/motif                                                                 |
|---------------------------|------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ripley Engraved, total    | 101  | 130  | interlocking horizontal scroll motif                                                     |
|                           | 18   | 9    | scroll motif                                                                           |
|                           | 4    | 1    | continuous scroll motif                                                                 |
|                           | 7    | -    | pendant triangle motif                                                                  |
|                           | -    | 4    | nested triangle motif                                                                  |
|                           | 1    | 4    | scroll and semi-circle motif                                                            |
|                           | 3    | -    | scroll and circle motif                                                                 |
|                           | 1    | 1    | scroll or continuous scroll motif                                                       |
|                           | 19   | 25   | scroll elements                                                                        |
|                           | 8    | 29   | excised scroll filler/divider element                                                   |
|                           | 15   | 7    | straight scroll lines element                                                           |
|                           | 4    | 16   | cross-hatched scroll filler/divider element                                             |
|                           | 9    | 4    | hatched scroll filler/divider element                                                   |
|                           | 2    | 12   | straight/parallel excised area element                                                  |
|                           | 1    | 3    | panel element                                                                          |
|                           | 1    | 3    | circle element (one has an excised triangle perched on the circle)                     |
|                           | 1    | 2    | semi-circle element                                                                     |
|                           | 2    | -    | scroll with small pendant triangle element                                              |
|                           | -    | 2    | open triangle element                                                                   |
|                           | 1    | 1    | cross in circle element                                                                 |
|                           | 1    | 1    | circle with dash element                                                               |
|                           | -    | 1    | cross-hatched circle el.                                                                |
|                           | -    | 1    | excised circle element                                                                  |
|                           | 1    | -    | horizontal and circle elements                                                         |
|                           | -    | 1    | curvilinear scroll lines element                                                       |
|                           | -    | 1    | oval element                                                                           |
horizontal scroll (n=27 sherds), the continuous scroll (n=7 sherds), the scroll (n=5 sherds), nested triangle (n=5 sherds), and the pendant triangle (n=4 sherds) (Figures 18a-d, 19a-d, 20a-b, and 21c-d); other less common rim motifs include the scroll and semi-circle (n=3) and the scroll and circle (n=1). The presence of the pendant triangle motif on some of the sherds (7.4%) suggests some use of the Anglin site after A.D. 1600 (Perttula 2005, ed.:272), but perhaps not to the extent that the Tuinier Farm was, as 25% of the sherds with an identifiable Ripley Engraved rim motif there have the pendant triangle motif. The interlocking horizontal scroll motif comprises 50% of the sherds with identifiable rim motifs from the site, compared to 30% at the Tuinier Farm (see Table 5).

The interlocking horizontal scroll is not a common Ripley Engraved rim motif in Thurmond’s (1990) compilation for Titus phase sites in the Big Cypress Creek basin in Northeast Texas, being found

Table 10. (Continued)

| Type                  | No. | Decorative element/motif                                                                 |
|-----------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | Rim | Body                                                                                  |
| Ripley Engraved, cont’d. | 1   | curvilinear excised element                                                           |
|                       | 1   | diamond element                                                                       |
|                       | 1   | hatched ladder (part of diamond motif?)                                               |
| Taylor Engraved       |     | gracefully arching concentric lines                                                  |
|                       |     | hooked arm scroll and excised scroll                                                 |
| Hodges Engraved+      | 1*  | curvilinear cross-hatched zones and triangles                                         |
|                       | 1   | curvilinear lines with tick marks                                                    |
|                       | 1   | negative ovals and ticked line                                                       |
| Simms Engraved**, total | 6   | scroll lines, negative ovals, and tick marks                                         |
|                       | 7   | —                                                                                     |
|                       | 5   | parallel lines, one with small tick marks                                             |
|                       | 1   | parallel lines, both with tick marks                                                 |
|                       | 1   | scroll and small tick marks on the underside of the steep rim                         |
|                       | 1   | horizontal line and small tick marks on the underside of the steep rim                |
|                       |     | horizontal scroll and lip notching                                                    |
|                       | 1   | rectangular panels                                                                   |
|                       | 1   | panels with slashes and small triangles                                               |
|                       | 1   | horizontal lines                                                                     |
|                       | 1   | horizontal and diagonal lines; lip notched; inverted rim                              |
| Avery Engraved***     | 1   | negative ovals and excised areas                                                     |
| cf. Womack Engraved   | 2   | hatched pendant triangles                                                             |
|                       | 2   | excised pendant triangles                                                             |
| Totals (n=260)        | 111 | 149                                                                                   |
Figure 18. Ripley Engraved rim sherds from the Anglin site midden excavations.

Figure 19. Rim sherds from Ripley Engraved vessels found in the Anglin site midden excavations.
Figure 20. Ripley Engraved rim sherds from deeply engraved and excised vessels at the Anglin site.

Figure 21. Selected engraved body sherds from the Anglin site excavations.
usually only in low amounts (1-7% of the whole vessels) in Titus phase sites in the Big Cypress Creek basin and in western Titus phase cemeteries in the upper Sabine River basin (Perttula et al. 1993). At the Pilgrim’s Pride site, vessels with interlocking horizontal scroll motifs comprised 16% of the whole vessels (Perttula 2005, ed.:272). The predominance of the interlocking horizontal scroll motif at the Anglin site (see Figures 18d, 19a, c, and 21c), as well as in the Tuinicr Farm sherds (30% of the Ripley Engraved sherds with an identifiable motif) and the Culpepper site vessels (31.6%, see Scurlock 1962:294 and Figure 6d), clearly set the Stouts Creek sites apart from all other well-documented Titus phase vessel assemblages.

At Anglin, 13% of the sherds with identifiable Ripley Engraved motifs have a continuous scroll (see Figure 20b); 21% of the Culpepper vessels have a continuous scroll rim motif (Scurlock 1962:Figure 6c). Other Titus phase cemeteries where vessels with the continuous scroll motif are relatively abundant includes sites in the upper or western reaches of the Big Cypress Creek basin, particularly at the Tuck Carpenter site (41CP5, 40%) and Mattie Gandy (41PK5, 29%) (Perttula 2005, ed.:272). This suggests some level of contact and interaction between the Caddo peoples living in the Stouts Creek and western parts of the Big Cypress Creek drainage during the time of the occupation at the Anglin site. Perttula’s (1992:table A.2) analysis of Ripley Engraved motifs suggests this interaction may have taken place during the earlier part of the Titus phase occupation at the Stouts Creek sites, perhaps in the middle part of the 16th century.

The scroll motif is present in considerable numbers on vessels in Titus phase sites throughout the Big Cypress and upper Sabine river basins, as well as in sites in parts of the Sulphur River basin, from early to late Titus phase contexts (see Perttula et al. 1998; Perttula 2005, ed.:272, 274; Thurmond 1990). At the Culpepper site, occupied during the latter part of the 17th century, vessels with the scroll motif account for 31.6% of the Ripley Engraved vessels (Scurlock 1962:Figure 6b). At Tuinicr Farm and Anglin, sherds with the continuous scroll motif represent only 5-13% of the identifiable Ripley Engraved sherds (see Figure 18a-c).

A bit more than 9% of the Ripley Engraved sherds at the Anglin site with an identifiable motif have the nested triangle motif (see Thurmond 1990:Figure 6h). As with the interlocking horizontal scroll and continuous scroll motifs, Titus phase cemeteries with Ripley Engraved vessels having the nested triangle motif are more abundant in western Titus phase sites in the western reaches of the Big Cypress Creek basin (Perttula 2005, ed.:274-275; Perttula and Sherman 2008:Figure 9-27). This includes the A.P. Williams (41TT4, 15.1%), Pilgrim’s Pride (41CP304, 10%), and Mockingbird (41TT550, 9.4%) sites.

In addition to the many Ripley Engraved vessel sherds from carinated bowls, bowls, or compound bowls, a small percentage of the engraved fine wares are from other types, including Taylor Engraved (n=3), Hodges Engraved (n=4), Sims Engraved (n=13, all from hubcap-shaped carinated bowls), Avery Engraved (n=2), and a variant of Womack Engraved (n=6) (see Table 10 and Figure 21b). These are all post-A.D. 1500-1550 fine wares in the southern Caddo area, as was discussed above with respect to the fine wares from the Tuinicr Farm site. The hubcap form of Sims Engraved (Figure 22a-d), including several that are lip notched, was made during the latter part of the McCurtain phase (ca. A.D. 1500-1700) (Perttula 1992:Table 11); none of the Sims Engraved sherds from Anglin are shell-tempered, and thus it is likely that they were not from Red River contexts, but from a more local production locale. The two Sims Engraved vessels (including one hubcap-style form) from the Culpepper site (Scurlock 1962:296, 298) are also not shell-tempered.

The possible Womack Engraved sherds from the Anglin site include two with inverted rims and four body sherds (see Table 10). These sherds have opposed and offset rows of either hatched or excised pendant triangles, with the upper row of triangles pointing downward and the lower row pointing upwards; the apexes of the triangles do not match. Except for the fact that the pendant triangles are hatched and excised, rather than cross-hatched, these sherds closely resemble Design A of Womack Engraved (Duffield and Jels 1961:Figure 10; Story et al. 1967:Figure 49).

None of the cf. Womack Engraved sherds from the Anglin site are shell-tempered; only 3.3% of all the sherds from the site have shell temper (see below). At the nearby and contemporaneous Culpepper site, a recent examination of the vessels at the Texas Archaeological Research Laboratory indicates that only 6.1% of the vessels are shell-tempered. Given the increased use of shell-tempering in Womack Engraved vessels in later 18th century contexts (Perttula 2007:137, 142), and an increased use of shell tempering in general in the manufacture of ceramic vessels, this
suggests this design variant of Womack Engraved dates from the latter part (ca. A.D. 1670) of the 17th century, near the end of the Titus phase. About 8.5% of the Womack Engraved sherds from the early 18th century Womack site have shell temper. Later sites with Womack Engraved vessels and sherds have more shell-tempering in the sherd assemblages as a whole: 24% at the Pearson site on the upper Sabine (mid-late 18th century) and 56% at the Gilbert site, thought to date from ca. A.D. 1730-1770. At Gilbert, more than 70% of the Womack Engraved sherds have shell tempering (Story et al. 1967:Table 7).

There are 313 other engraved sherds at the Anglin site, mostly smaller pieces, that have simple straight, geometric, or curvilinear elements that cannot be associated with larger decorative elements or distinctive rim panel motifs (Table 11). I suspect that almost all of these sherds are from Ripley Engraved carinated bowls, based on a consideration of the more obvious decorative elements and motifs recognized in the larger body and rim sherds listed in Table 10. The shell-tempered and red-slipped sherds with single straight, parallel, or curvilinear engraved lines (see Table 11) are probably from Avery Engraved vessels.

Engraved bottle sherds (n=22) are not at all common at the Anglin site, accounting for only 3.7% of the engraved fine wares (see Figure 21a). At the Tulinier Farm site (see above), almost 10% of the engraved fine ware sherds are from bottles.

The most common decorative elements identified on the bottle sherds include curvilinear and concentric lines (n=6; two of these are from shell-tempered vessels) and curvilinear lines along one side of an excised area (n=4). One bottle neck has horizontal lines on it, and two others have simple straight or curvilinear opposed engraved lines, but the remainder include the following elements: curvilinear lines and zigzag lines (n=1); circles (n=1); excised scroll divider/filler (n=1); excised negative oval (n=1); curvilinear lines and excised triangles that are part of a scroll motif (n=1); scroll elements (n=1); cross inside a circle (n=1, see Figure 19b); and an oval with an attached excised triangle.

These engraved bottle elements, except for the excised negative oval and the two shell-tempered bottle sherds, would not be out of place on a Ripley Engraved bottle. The shell-tempered bottle sherds are likely from Avery Engraved vessels (and one of them is red-slipped), while the excised negative
Table 11. Other decorative elements in the Anglin site engraved fine wares (carinated bowls and bowls).

| Decorative Element                    | Rim | Body | Pigment | RS | ST |
|---------------------------------------|-----|------|---------|----|----|
| single straight line                  |    | 133  | 7/4     | 14 | 5  |
| horizontal lines**                    | 47  | 14   | 3/1     | 6  |    |
| horizontal and vertical lines         |    | 1    | -       | -  | -  |
| parallel lines                        |    | 70   | 4/3     | 9  | 5  |
| diagonal lines                        | 5   |      | -       | -  | -  |
| vertical lines                        | 2   |      | 1/-     | -  | -  |
| cross-hatched lines                   |    | 1    | -       | 1  | -  |
| cross-hatched and opposed lines       |    | 1    | -       | 1  | -  |
| opposed lines***                      | 1   |      | -       | -  | -  |
| cross-hatched zone                    |    | 5    | -       | -  | -  |
| horizontal hatched ladder             | 1   |      | -       | -  | -  |
| panel                                 |    | 1    | -       | -  | -  |
| rectilinear lines                     |    | 1    | -       | -  | -  |
| curvilinear lines                     |    | 25   | 1/-     | 4  | 4  |
| opposed curvilinear lines             | 1   | 4    | 1/-     | 1  | -  |
| Totals                                | 57  | 256  | 17/8    | 36 | 14 |
| %                                     |     |      | 5.4/2.6 | 11.5 | 4.4 |

*r/w=red/white pigment; RS=red-slipped; ST=shell-tempered; **one rim is lip notched; ***inverted rim vessel

Oval element is from a Hodges Engraved vessel (see Suhm and Jelks 1962:Plates 37 and 38). Finally, there is a large Hodges Engraved bottle sherd from the Anglin site that has wide cross-hatched zones and triangular elements (see Figure 21b).

Two of the bottle sherds (9.1%) from the Anglin site have a red slip on their exterior surface, and one has a red pigment rubbed in the engraved motif.

Approximately 10.5% of the engraved sherds from the Anglin site also have a red-slipped surface (about 90% of these have both the interior and exterior surfaces covered with a red slip); red-slipped engraved vessel sherds are twice as common here when compared to the Tuinier Farm assemblage. This includes sherds from Ripley Engraved, Taylor Engraved, and shell-tempered Avery Engraved vessels; 14.3% of the red-slipped engraved sherds are shell-tempered. Fine ware sherds with pigments rubbed in the engraved designs are also more common at Anglin (10.4%, n=62) than at Tuinier Farm (6.1%). Most (67.7%; 90% at Tuinier Farm) of these sherds have a hematite-rich clay pigment (n=42), but 32.3% of the Anglin fine wares with a pigment have a white kaolin clay pigment compared to only 10% of the pigment-covered engraved sherds at the Tuinier Farm.

The red-slipped fine ware sherds (n=198), all body sherds from rim decorated fine wares, almost always (91.4%) have both surfaces covered with a slip. Another 7.6% have only an exterior red slip (and are probably from bottles) and 1% have only an interior red slip. Approximately 6.6% of the red-slipped sherds are from shell-tempered trade vessels, primarily Avery Engraved vessels.

Other fine wares from the Anglin site include one shell-tempered Keno Trailled body sherd (probably from a bowl) and two lip notched and burnished rim sherds. One of these also has a red slip on both sherd surfaces.

Fine ware rim forms are almost exclusively direct or vertical in profile (97.3%), with rounded (44.1%) and rounded, exterior folded (45.3%) lips.
There are four inverted rim engraved vessels in the Anglin site ceramic assemblage.

The utility ware sherds from the Anglin site are dominated by those with the following decorative classes: appliqued (n=219 or 40% of the utility wares), neck banded sherds (n=134, 24.5%), punctuated (n=62, 11.3%), Anglin Impressed or corncob impressed (n=39, 7.1%), and brushed (n=32, 5.9%). On the basis of the proportion of utility ware rims, neck banded vessels are the principal utility ware (50.6% of the rims), followed by punctated vessels (22.5%), applied vessels (9%), Anglin Impressed vessels (9%), incised vessels (4.5%), and utility ware vessels with brushing (3.4%).

The Anglin site neck banded pottery from LaRue Neck Banded vessels includes 48 rims and 86 body sherds. These sherds have broad and crimped horizontal coils or neck bands encircling the rim that were not smoothed over (Figure 23a-h). Suhm and Jelks (1962:93) indicate that there may be as many as four to eight neck banded coils at the vessel rim.

One of the neck banded body sherds appears to also have corncob impressions, and four others have roughened rim and body areas (see Figure 23a). A single body sherd with pinching appears to represent a decorative element that simulates the use of neck banding, but without the crimping of coils.

Several of the neck banded sherds also have applied elements. This includes body sherds with neck banding above an applied ridge, applied lug handles and neck banding (Figure 24c), and applied nodes amidst neck banded coils (Figure 24a). Finally, a rim has a row of tool punctates under the lip and above the neck banded coils, and an applied node is set amidst the neck banding.

The applied sherds from the Anglin site are dominated by narrow and straight ridges of clay applied to vessel bodies (Table 12 and Figure 25a-c, e), single nodes, or sherds with an applied ridge and node. Most of these are from McKinney Plain vessels, where the applied ridge served to quadrate the vessel body (Suhm and Jelks 1962:Plate 49). Other applied elements that may mark McKinney Plain vessels are straight applied fillets (Figure 25d and Figure 26a, c).

Curvilinear applied ridges, parallel ridges, ridges with clusters of small nodes, parallel fillets, chevrons, and curvilinear lug handles on body and rim sherds are decorative elements (see Figure 26b, e; see also Figure 25f) associated with the more complicated Harleton Applied designs seen on Titus phase jars. These comprise about 22% of the applied sherds from the Anglin site. The node clusters and row of small nodes may also belong

Table 12. Decorative elements on the applied sherds from the Anglin site.

| Decorative element                  | Rim | Body |
|------------------------------------|-----|------|
| single straight ridge              | –   | 143  |
| parallel ridges                    | –   | 24   |
| curvilinear ridges                 | –   | 2    |
| ridge and single node              | –   | 1    |
| ridges and clusters of small nodes | –   | 6    |
| straight fillet                    | –   | 17   |
| parallel fillets                   | –   | 1    |
| chevrons                           | –   | 8    |
| chevron and small nodes            | –   | 1    |
| small to large single nodes        | 3   | 7    |
| node cluster                       | –   | 2    |
| row of small nodes                 | –   | 1    |
| curvilinear lug handles            | 2   | 3    |
Figure 23. Neck banded rim sherds from the Anglin site midden excavations.

Figure 24. Sherds from vessels that are neck banded, neck banded-appliqued, and neck banded with appliqued lug handles from the midden excavations at the Anglin site.
Figure 25. Appliqued sherds from the Anglin site midden excavations.

Figure 26. Appliqued and appliqued-punctated sherds from the Anglin site midden excavations.
with this group of pottery, rather than with the McKinney Plain vessel sherds.

There are seven appliqued-punctated sherds, including four rims (see Figure 26d and Figure 27c). The rims may be from Mockingbird Punctated vessels as they have at least one row of tool punctates on the rim, as well as a single appliqued node; in half the sherds, the appliqued node was placed above the punctated rows, just under the lip. The three body sherds include one with an appliqued ridge next to a row of punctations; another with a row of linear punctates alongside an appliqued node; and the third body sherd has an appliqued fillet alongside a row of fingernail punctates.

Three body sherds at the Anglin site have appliqued and brushed decorative elements. Two have a single straight appliqued ridge and an adjacent area with parallel brushing. The third sherd also has a single straight appliqued ridge, but with opposed brushing marks on either side of the ridge.

Sherds with tool punctations account for almost 60% of the punctated rim sherds from the Anglin site, as well as 77% of the body sherds (Table 13). Other punctated elements represented on sherds have been executed with either fingernails, a small circular tool (not a cane), or other forms of instrument punctations.

The tool punctates, with one exception, include at least one horizontal row of punctates encircling the vessel rim (Figure 27a-d). One rim has horizontal and vertical opposed rows of very small tool punctates. The other rims have similar horizontal rows of punctations. Six sherds with shallow and diagonal stab and drag punctates (Figure 27f-g) may be from the lower part of the rim of certain McKinney Plain vessels (see Suhm and Jelks 1962:Plate 49j).

There are 40 Anglin Impressed sherds in the Anglin site ceramic assemblage (Figure 28a-e), including nine rims. These sherds have horizontal rows of impressions made by rolling a corn cob over the wet paste surface of a utility ware jar. One of the Anglin Impressed rims also has an appliqued node under the vessel lip.

Vessels with brushing decorative elements (including those with brushed-incised and brushed-punctated elements) are not common at the Anglin site, comprising only 8% of the utility wares. By contrast, at the Tuinier Farm site, 20% of the utility wares have brushing, and 15.8% of the R. A. Watkins utility ware ceramics are brushed.

The Anglin site brushed sherds are both rim (n=4) and body sherds. Three of the rims have horizontal brushing marks, while the fourth is horizontally brushed, but with rows of tool punctations pushed through the brushing. The latter decorative element is known on Pease Brushed-Incised vessels (Suhm and Jelks 1962:119), which do occur in Titus phase sites in both mortuary and domestic contexts (Pertutia 2005:Tables 11-10 and 11-11). Body sherds have parallel brushing (n=25), parallel brushed-incised (n=7), overlapping brushed (n=1), overlapping brushed-incised (n=1, similar to Spradley Brushed-Incised, a late 17th-early 18th century utility ware type seen in Caddo sites in the Neches-Angelina

Table 13. Decorative elements on the punctated sherds from the Anglin site.

| Decorative element                                      | Rim | Body |
|---------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|
| tool punctated row or rows                              | 8   | 31   |
| tool punctated row under vessel lip                     | 1   | —    |
| opposed rows of small tool punctates                    | 1   | —    |
| random tool punctates                                   | —   | 1    |
| single tool punctate                                    | —   | 1    |
| fingernail punctated row or rows                         | 2   | 5    |
| small circular punctated row                            | 2   | 1    |
| shallow stab and drag diagonal punctated row             | 3   | 3    |
| crow's foot or opposed punctated row                    | —   | 1    |
Figure 27. Punctated sherds from the midden excavations at the Anglin site, including one punctated-appliqued rim sherd.

Figure 28. Anglin Impressed sherds from the midden excavations at the Anglin site.
river basins of East Texas, Shawn Marceaux, 2008 personal communication), vertical brushed (n=3), and one parallel brushed sherd with rows of tool punctates pushed through the brushing.

The few incised utility ware sherds from the Anglin site have simple straight line decorative elements (Table 14). This includes horizontal and diagonal incised lines on jar rims (Figure 29a) and opposed (Figure 29b) and parallel lines—closely- to widely-spaced—on vessel bodies (Figure 29d). One of the parallel incised body sherds is from a shell-tempered vessel made along the Red River, most likely Emory Punctated-Incised, a common shell-tempered utility ware in Late Caddo McCurtain phase contexts (see Perttula 2008:352 and Figures 25, 51, and 58c).

One body sherd (probably from the lower part of the rim) from Anglin has an incised-appliqued decorative element (see Figure 29c). This sherd has diagonal incised lines on one side of an appliqued lug, part of a lug handle.

Incised-punctated decorative elements are very rare in the sample of utility wares from the Anglin site (they are absent from the Tunaier Farm and R. A. Watkins ceramic collections), comprising less

![Figure 29. Incised and incised-appliqued sherds from the midden excavations at the Anglin site.](image)

**Table 14. Decorative elements on the incised sherds from the Anglin site.**

| Decorative element                  | Rim | Body |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------|
| opposed incised lines               | -   | 4    |
| diagonal lines                      | 3   | -    |
| horizontal lines                    | 2   | 1    |
| parallel lines                      | -   | 10   |
| parallel lines, closely-spaced      | -   | 1    |
| parallel lines, widely-spaced       | -   | 1    |
| single straight line                | -   | 5    |
than 0.2% of the utility wares and less than 0.1% of all the decorated sherds from the site (see Table 4 and see Figure 27h). The incised-punctated sherds, including one sherd, from the Anglin site have a tool punctated row framing a single broad incised line.

Incised-punctated sherds are not common in other Titus phase ceramic assemblages in the Sabine, Big Cypress, and Sulphur river basins, based on an analysis of the decorative composition of the domestic ceramics from 19 Titus phase sites (Pertula 2005:Table 11-11). In these group of 19 sites—each with substantial numbers of decorated sherds—incised-punctated sherds account for less than 3.6% of all the decorated sherds from each of the sites; at 11 of the sites, incised-punctated sherds comprise less than 1% of all the decorated sherds, and five of the sites had no incised-punctated sherds.

The utility ware rim sherds in the Titus phase ceramics at the Anglin site are dominated by everted rim profiles (59.4%) and direct/vertical profiles (39.1%). One rim has an inverted rim profile. Most of the utility ware rim sherds have a rounded lip (86.6%), with a few that have flat lips (6.1%). Not many utility ware vessel rims (6.1%) have had their lips folded to the exterior of the vessel as otherwise commonly noted on the fine ware vessels and a significant number of the plain ware vessels (see below). One utility ware rim has an interior beveled lip.

The plain ware sherds from the Anglin site include 94 rims, 3051 body sherds, and 114 base sherds; as previously mentioned, plain ware rims account for almost 26% of all the rim sherds from the site, indicative of a substantial plain vessel assemblage. Three sherds are from a roughly molded and poorly formed small plain vessel, possibly a vessel designed to hold pigments (Figure 30a-c').

The variety in rim and lip profiles of the plain rims suggest that plain jars, bowls, and carinated bowls were made and used at the site. Of the rims, 81.5% are from bowls and carinated bowls with direct or vertical profiles (Figure 31a-b, d), and 18.5% are everted rims from plain jars. Lip forms are very commonly rounded (58.3%), likely from bowls and jars, flat (9.4%, from jars, bowls, and carinated bowls), and rounded and exterior folded (28.1%); these latter rims (see Figure 31c, e) are likely from plain carinated bowls. Other lip forms present in the plain wares are rounded and exterior thickened (2.1%) and flat and exterior folded (2.1%): these are from bowls and plain carinated bowls.

The use of grog temper is pervasive among all three wares at the Anglin site (Table 15). The detailed analysis of a sample of 546 sherds from the site indicates that between 86.1% and 99% of all the sherds are from vessels made with grog temper inclusions. In most cases, grog was the sole temper inclusion. The highest proportions of grog temper occur in the plain wares and utility wares.

Other temper inclusions used by Caddo potters who lived along Stouts Creek include crushed and burned bone (with the highest proportions seen in the fine wares; bone-tempered pottery is more common in the fine wares at the Tuinier Farm site, see Table 6); hematite (most abundant in the Anglin site plain wares); at the Tuinier Farm site hematite-tempered pottery is most prevalent in the fine wares); and charred organic remains (most common in the fine wares) (see Table 15). A naturally sandy clay paste was used for some of the vessels manufactured in all three wares, particularly in the utility wares, but sandy paste grog-tempered pottery is slightly more common overall at the Tuinier Farm site, although the utility wares at that site also have the highest proportion of sandy pasty sherds (see Table 6).

The most distinctive aspect of the Anglin sherds is the considerable number of shell-tempered sherds in the fine ware class (13%) (see Table 15); at the Tuinier Farm site, only 1.9% of the fine ware sherds were made with shell temper. Although no chemical analyses have been conducted on any of the sherds from the Stouts Creek sites to confirm the supposition, previous instrumental neutron activation analyses (INAA) of shell-tempered sherds from Northeast Texas Caddo sites, including Titus phase sites, indicate that shell-tempered vessels were made by Late Caddo McCurtain phase groups that lived on the middle reaches of the Red River, in the vicinity of the confluence of the Kiamichi and Red rivers (Cogswell et al. 2008). Outside of the Red River valley, shell-tempered vessels are quite rare. These INAA findings indicate that a number of engraved shell-tempered trade vessels—typically Avery Engraved, but also including utility wares—had been obtained in the course of contact and exchange by the Caddo peoples living at the Anglin site on Stouts Creek.

The sherds from the Anglin site arc from vessels fired in approximately the same manner as the ceramic sherds from the Tuinier Farm assemblage (see Table 7). That is, technologically, the majority of the sherds in the Anglin ceramic assemblage are from vessels fired in a low oxygen or reducing environment—especially the fine wares—with the greatest proportion of those then pulled from the fire and allowed to cool in the open air (Table 16).
Figure 30. Rough molded plain vessel base and body sherds, possibly from a pigment vessel, at the Anglin site.

Table 15. Use of tempers in the Anglin site sherd collection.

| Temper category                  | Plain wares | Utility wares | Fine wares |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| grog                             | 80.3*       | 80.3          | 67.0       |
| grog/sandy paste                 | 8.9         | 9.4           | 7.0        |
| grog-organics                    | 1.3         | 0.9           | 4.3        |
| grog-hematite                    | 4.5         | 1.7           | 3.5        |
| grog-hematite-sandy paste        | 0.6         | –             | –          |
| grog-bone                        | 3.2         | 4.3           | 4.3        |
| grog-bone-sandy paste            | –           | 0.8           | –          |
| grog-bone-hematite               | 0.3         | –             | –          |
| bone                             | 0.3         | –             | 0.9        |
| bone-hematite                    | 0.3         | –             | –          |
| shell                            | 0.3         | 1.7           | 13.0       |

Summary comparisons

| Temper category | Plain wares | Utility wares | Fine wares |
|-----------------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| grog            | 99.0        | 97.4          | 86.1       |
| bone            | 4.1         | 5.1           | 5.2        |
| hematite        | 5.7         | 1.7           | 3.5        |
| organics        | 1.3         | 0.8           | 4.3        |
| shell           | 0.3         | 1.7           | 13.0       |
| sandy paste     | 9.6         | 11.1          | 7.0        |

Totals           | 314         | 117           | 115        |

*percentage
At Anglin, between 56.6% (plain wares) and 73.9% (fine wares) of the sherds are from vessels fired in a reducing environment.

Sherds from oxidized and incompletely oxidized vessels, and from vessels that appear to have been sooted, smudged, or reheated, are most common in the plain wares (43.4%) and utility wares (35.8%) at the Anglin site (see Table 16). The fine ware vessels were apparently better fired, having been fired under well-controlled and lengthy firing conditions, limiting the number of vessels that were incompletely fired or reheated as well as producing vessels that would have been harder and more durable. The firing would also have led to the production of vessels that had the interior and exterior surface colors preferred by the Stouts Creek Caddo potters (i.e., chocolate brown, dark brown, and dark grayish-brown).

### Table 16. Firing conditions of the sherds in the Anglin site collections.

| Firing category                        | Plain wares | Utility wares | Fine wares |
|----------------------------------------|-------------|---------------|------------|
| Oxidized                               | 21.7*       | 22.2          | 13.0       |
| Incompletely oxidized                  | 18.8        | 12.8          | 11.3       |
| Sooted, smudged, reheated              | 2.9         | 0.8           | 1.7        |
| Reduced                                | 18.1        | 23.9          | 24.3       |
| Reduced, but cooled in the open air    | 38.5        | 40.2          | 49.6       |
| Totals                                 | 314         | 117           | 115        |

*percentage
The purpose of this analysis was to investigate the analytic potential of the electron microprobe (EMP) for examining pottery sherds from a Caddo archaeological site. Electron microprobe analysis is used to determine the qualitative and quantitative chemical composition of solid materials. There are several advantages of using the microprobe to study pottery sherds. First, the microprobe can be used to determine the chemical composition of very small locations, ranging from 0.2 to 20.0 μm. This makes it possible to take separate readings of the clay and temper, analyzing both the clay size fraction of the paste and the composition of the temper. Second, the microprobe can analyze all elements with atomic numbers greater than or equal to 5, including silica. All of the major elements that make up most rocks and sediments can be identified, which could potentially be useful for differentiating and sourcing clays and tempers. Third, the microprobe has excellent digital imaging capabilities, accompanying the precise compositional readings.

This project was conducted at the University of Oklahoma Electron Microprobe Laboratory, with the assistance of Dr. George Morgan. The pottery sherds were provided by Dr. Timothy K. Perttula. They are from Tuinier Farm (41HP237), a 16th to 17th century Caddo site probably affiliated with the Titus phase. Analysis of these sherds demonstrates that the electron microprobe is useful for determining temper composition, and may be useful for differentiating the clays in each sherd.

**METHODS**

Samples were prepared for analysis as thick sections. A cross-section of each sherd, roughly 0.5 to 0.75 inches in length, was removed and embedded within a 1-inch PVC ring using a two-component epoxy. The rings were cleaned and one end taped closed to produce the form for holding the epoxy. The surface of the sherd sample to be analyzed was ground flat and this surface was placed face down in the ring and pressed down to adhere to the tape.

Due to the friable nature of the ceramic samples, they were placed under a low vacuum to help the epoxy impregnate the ceramic body. Once the epoxy has set, the samples were then hand polished flat using a sequence of progressively finer grit films and diamond slurries, with the final grit a 0.25 micron diamond slurry on a cloth pad. The polished thick sections were then sonically cleansed in water to remove all loose material. Following the cleaning, the thick sections were dried at low temperature in a lab oven. Finally, they were carbon coated to both ground the sample and make it electrically conductive, required conditions for microprobe analysis.

For each of the thick sections, microphotographs were taken for use as reference maps during analysis. This step was necessary because the microprobe is only capable of imaging a small portion of the sample at a time. The microphotographs provided a means to record the location of acquired backscattered electron (BSE) images and to identify temper. BSE imaging was used to select clay matrix and temper locations for identification using the Energy-Dispersive X-ray Analyzer (EDXA) and to capture windows on the sample documenting the analysis. The BSE image windows were acquired, saved as TIFF files, printed, and then used to mark and record the readings of clays and tempers.

Preliminary EDXA readings were taken of selected clay and temper locations on each sample to acquire a general understanding of the composition of each sherd. After this, 10 additional readings were taken of the clay portion of the matrix for each sherd. Minerals analyzed include SiO$_2$, TiO$_2$, Al$_2$O$_3$, FeO, MgO, CaO, Na$_2$O, and K$_2$O. This provided a larger sample for the chemical analysis of the clay portions, so that the composition of the clays could be more accurately compared.

**RESULTS**

Sherd #1 (a carinated bowl body sherd with engraved ovals, likely Ripley Engraved) has a multi-generational grog temper. Although there is not much quartz in the body matrix, the grog does contain quartz, along with smaller pieces of grog. Eight BSE images were taken in six separate areas of the sample (Figure 32a-c). Two EDXA readings were taken in Area 1, one of the matrix clay in the body and one of the matrix clay in the grog (Table 17).
Table 17. Initial EDXA Readings.

| Sherd Number | Area | Spectrum                          |
|--------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| 1            | 1    | Matrix clay in body               |
| 1            | 1    | Matrix clay in grog temper        |
| 2            | 1    | Kfs-1 temper                      |
| 2            | 1    | Tourmaline temper                 |
| 2            | 2    | Gray matrix clay in body          |
| 2            | 2    | White clay in grog temper (?)     |
| 3            | 1    | Matrix clay in grog temper (?)    |
| 3            | 1    | Matrix clay in body               |
| 4            | 2    | Matrix clay in body               |
| 4            | 2    | Matrix clay in grog temper        |
| 5            | 1    | Shell temper                      |
| 5            | 2    | Matrix clay in body               |
| 5            | 4    | Slip or burnished area            |
| 5            | 6    | Bone temper                       |

Sherd #2 (engraved carinated bowl body sherd with a hatched triangle pendant from a series of curvilinear lines) has quartz and feldspar temper. This includes three different feldspars, which are mostly end member K-spar (90-100 Orthoclase). Four BSE images were taken in four areas of the sample (Figure 33a-c). Two EDXA readings were taken in Area 1. The first was of Kfs-1 temper, which originally developed from high-temperature magma. The second was of Tourmaline (schorl) temper. This was probably originally part of a paraluminous granite, which is generally derived from the melting of pre-existing sediments. Two EDXA readings were taken in Area 2. The first was of the gray matrix clay in the body. The second was of white clay, which may be part of a grog temper, or which may be part of a non-homogeneous section of the body paste.

Sherd #3 (engraved carinated bowl body sherd with a panel filled with short vertical lines; a red pigment had been rubbed into the engraved lines, probably Ripley Engraved) has a temper of either grog or of crushed fired clay, much like Sherd #2. As in Sherd #2, there are a number of end member K-spar, but no noted Tourmalines. Both sherd #2 and #3 also contain high quantities of quartz. Although they look very similar in mineral content, however, Sherd #3 has a lower silica content and a higher iron oxide content than Sherd #2. Six BSE images were taken in six areas of the sample (Figure 34a-c). Two EDXA readings were taken in Area 1. The first was of matrix clay in the potential grog temper, and the second was of matrix clay in the body.

Sherd #4 (a Ripley Engraved carinated or compound bowl sherd with a scroll element) has a dark grog temper with denser, finer-grained clay particles than those in the body matrix. We are uncertain why the grog is so dark, but it could be due to carbon or organic matter. Four BSE images were taken in four areas of the sample (Figure 35a-c). Two EDXA readings were taken in Area 2. The first was of matrix clay in the body, and the second was of matrix clay in the grog temper. Sherd #4 also contains a large amount of quartz, made up of smaller, denser particles than in Sherd #2 or #3.

Sherd #5 (probable Avery Engraved body sherd from a Red River trade vessel with a hatched ladder element; macroscopic examination by Pertula suggested it did have an exterior red slip) has a shell temper in a range of sizes, from relatively large pieces down to clay-size particles. There are also some bone, hematite, quartz, and Bryozoan inclusions. Six BSE images were taken in six areas of the sample (Figure 36a-c). Four EDXA readings were taken. The first was in Area 1, of the shell temper. The second reading was in Area 2, of the clay matrix. This spectrum showed a high level of calcium, but this was probably from minute particles of ground shell. The third reading was in Area 4, on the edge of the sherd. At first we thought that there may have been a slip applied to the vessel, but the composition...
Figure 32. EMP sherd 237-1: a, areas 1-6; b, Area 2 at 50x; c, Area 3 at 50x.

looks the same as that of the clay matrix in Area 2, so we think that the edge was simply burnished. The fourth reading was from Area 6, of a piece of bone, identifiable by the spike in phosphorus.

Following the initial EDXA readings, 10 additional reading were taken from the clay matrix in each sherd. The samples can best be compared by looking at the normalized weight percent oxides of the different minerals (the center columns in Table 18). The clay matrices on two of the sherds (#2 and #5) are different from the other three. The silica content is higher in Sherd #2 than in any other sherd, making it distinctive. The calcium content is high in Sherd #5, but this could be due to the large quantity of crushed shell in the matrix, rather than to any properties of the clay. The other three sherds all look relatively similar, up to the 1-sigma level. Sherd #1 may be somewhat distinct based on iron content, but this may not be effectively distinguishable at the 2-sigma level.
CONCLUSIONS

Analysis of these sherds using the electron microprobe demonstrated the instrument’s utility for close identification of temper and paste composition. The method was also used to identify the chemical composition of the matrix clay in each sherd. While it was possible to differentiate the sherds based on chemical composition of the clays, it is uncertain whether this would be useful in a broader analysis. The electron microprobe may have great potential to complement other analytic methods, such as instrumental neutron activation analysis and laser ablation, in the analysis of pottery sherds from the Caddo area.

More information on electron microprobe analysis can be found on the following websites:

University of Oklahoma Electron Microprobe Laboratory.
http://research.ou.edu/microprobe/OUEML/home.asp

Electron Microprobe Laboratory, University of Minnesota-Twin Cities
http://probelab.geo.umn.edu/
Figure 34. EMP sherd 237-3: a, areas 1-6; b, Area 2 at 50x; c, Area 5 at 50x.
Figure 35. EMP sherd 237-4: a, areas 1-4; b, Area 3 at 50x; c, Area 4 at 50x.
Figure 36. EMP sherd 237-5: a, areas 1-6; b, Area 2 at 50x; c, Area 5 at 79x.
| Label | 237-1 | 237-2 | 237-3 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| #2-1  | 56.86 | 66.70 | 56.52 |
| #2-2  | 54.21 | 63.31 | 54.41 |
| #4-1  | 54.50 | 64.19 | 54.41 |
| #4-2  | 54.41 | 54.41 | 64.19 |
| #2-5  | 54.67 | 55.51 | 56.51 |
| #2-6  | 54.67 | 55.51 | 56.51 |
| #4-6  | 56.51 | 55.51 | 54.67 |
| #2-7  | 56.51 | 55.51 | 56.51 |
| #4-8  | 56.51 | 55.51 | 56.51 |
| #4-9  | 56.51 | 55.51 | 56.51 |
| #10-1 | 67.98 | 67.98 | 67.98 |
| #10-2 | 67.98 | 67.98 | 67.98 |
| Average | 55.66 | 66.70 | 56.52 |
| Std Dev | 1.39 | 0.78 | 0.71 |

Table 18. EMPA of "clay" matrices, samples 237-1-5, by standardized EDXA.
| AMAB 68 | KA HB-3 40.50 | LF S-3 35.56 0.57 | LF > 1 38.04 0.47 | Average 114-2500x-7 0090 0.53 |
|---------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| 237-4   | 60.55 0.63 21.35 4.78 1.49 0.91 0.42 1.45 91.59 66.11 0.69 23.31 5.21 1.63 0.09 0.40 1.59 100.00 | 7.914 0.062 3.209 0.522 0.291 0.127 0.107 0.242 12.564 |
| 237-5   | 35.56 0.57 14.51 4.39 1.37 11.07 0.06 1.97 69.54 51.10 62 20.98 6.31 1.67 15.92 1.2 2.63 100.00 | 6.715 0.061 3.227 0.693 0.384 2.339 0.031 0.475 13.844 |
| 237-10  | 53.74 0.44 20.30 5.60 1.40 0.10 2.91 69.54 63.75 52 24.71 6.74 1.66 0.73 0.43 1.47 100.00 | 13.946 0.031 0.475 13.844 |
| Average | 60.20 0.55 20.47 5.32 1.39 0.78 0.39 1.21 90.32 66.65 0.61 22.67 5.89 1.54 0.87 0.43 1.34 100.00 | 7.960 0.055 3.201 0.591 0.278 0.111 0.101 0.285 13.518 |

| Std Dev | 2.99 0.18 1.83 0.66 0.15 0.13 0.16 1.06 2.82 0.2 0.19 1.95 0.78 0.15 0.14 0.17 2.00 0.275 0.018 0.293 0.081 0.028 0.024 0.032 0.026 0.135 |

| Pre-Run Standards | AMAB 68 | KA HB-2 40.79 | KA HB-3 40.50 |
|--------------------|--------|---------------|---------------|
| 68 41 | 0.08 21.02 0.08 0.22 0.19 12.35 0.17 102.49 66.74 0.06 20.51 0.08 0.22 0.19 12.05 0.18 100.00 | 8.059 0.006 2.916 0.008 0.039 0.024 2.821 0.025 13.899 |
| 40.79 | 0.04 21.02 0.08 0.22 0.19 12.35 0.17 102.49 66.74 0.06 20.51 0.08 0.22 0.19 12.05 0.18 100.00 | 8.059 0.006 2.916 0.008 0.039 0.024 2.821 0.025 13.899 |
| 40.50 | 0.04 21.02 0.08 0.22 0.19 12.35 0.17 102.49 66.74 0.06 20.51 0.08 0.22 0.19 12.05 0.18 100.00 | 8.059 0.006 2.916 0.008 0.039 0.024 2.821 0.025 13.899 |
CERAMIC PIPES AND PIPE SHERDS

Tuinier Farm

Two complete elbow pipes have been found with one or two of the three Late Caddo burials at the Tuinier Farm site. The first pipe has had the back end of the stem turned up vertically against the back end of the bowl, with indentations where the bowl and wrapped-around stem meet. It is decorated with four hatched engraved triangles pendant from the bowl (Figure 37a-b). Identical elbow pipe forms have been reported from 17th century Caddo components at the Culpepper site (Scurlock 1962:Figure 7h), the McClure and Foster sites in the southwest Arkansas portion of the Great Bend region of the Red River (Moore 1912:638 and Figure 136b-d) as well as the Clements site (41CS25) in the Black Bayou drainage (Gonzalez et al. 2005:Figures 4.13 and 4.14a). The second elbow pipe is plain (3 cm bowl diameter), and also has part of the stem folded up onto the front of the bowl (Figure 38a-b).

Six pipe sherds or pipe sherd sections, all from grog-tempered elbow pipes, have been found in the 2007 excavations in the southern midden (Midden 1) at the Tuinier Farm. These include a plain stem fragment and two plain bowl rim sherds. The other pipe sherds are from probably two different decorated pipes.

The first decorated pipe (Unit 4, 20-30 cm bs) has two horizontal engraved lines and rows of small circular punctates on the elbow pipe stem (Figure 39b-b'). The punctates occur in two rows between the engraved lines and in a third row underneath the engraving. In addition, there is at least one row of circular punctates that extends vertically down the stem towards the bowl-stem attachment. The stem is a maximum of 37 mm in height, with an exterior orifice diameter of 24.9 mm; the stem is 5.6 mm thick. The second pipe is a bowl with diagonal and semi-circular engraved elements separated by a narrow band of rocker stamping (Figure 39a).

Anglin

The excavations at the Anglin site have recovered four elbow pipe sherds from four different grog-tempered pipes; two of the pipe sherds have a naturally sandy clay paste. Three of these sherds are undecorated, including a pipe bowl rim (direct profile with a rounded lip), a flat-lipped stem, and a sherd from the lower portion of the stem. The fourth elbow pipe sherd is a flat-lipped stem (grog-tempered, with a sandy paste) with a single horizontal engraved line below the lip and at least one hatched triangle pendant from the horizontal line (Figure 40). One of the complete pipes from the Tuinier Farm site has the same engraved motif, except executed on the bowl rather than the stem (see Figure 37a).

Figure 37. Engraved elbow pipe: a, side view; b, view of stem and engraved bowl.
FIGURINES, EAR SPOOLS, AND OTHER CLAY OBJECTS

The Stouts Creek sites have an assortment of clay objects of varying forms, including fragmentary pieces of low-fired clay figurines from both the Tuinier Farm and Anglin sites and a number of ear spools from the midden excavations at Anglin. Such objects, especially figurines, are very rare on Caddo sites of any age, and ear spools when found in Titus phase contexts are usually recovered in burial features (see Turner 1978).
Although the function or functions of figurines found at the Stouts Creek sites is not known, it is doubtful that they were used as toys, an explanation offered for the figurines found on Plains Village sites on the southern Plains (Bell 1984:320). Their rarity on Caddo sites suggests use as anything other than toys. Newell and Krieger (1949:151) note that the animal and human figurines found at the George C. Davis site were intentionally broken across the neck or torso, and they hint at both their ceremonial and magical use by Caddo peoples at that site.

Aboriginal societies in the Southeastern U.S., including the Caddo area (see Swanton 1942:163-166, 211-216), had ideological systems that defined a close relationship between humans and animals, perceiving both to occupy a conceptual category of "intellectual beings." Thus, beliefs and myths would often allude to the descent of humans from animal ancestors (in the case of the Caddo, this would include bears, dogs, beavers, and coyotes [Swanton 1942:215]), and then attribute a host of anthropocentric characteristics to animals, including powers or qualities to which humans aspire. Animals are often responsible in myths for defining or illustrating cosmic relationships. Therefore, a closeness between humans and animals, disclosed in myths and demonstrated in rituals, suggest that animal and human figurines (miniature animals and humans, cf. Laugrand and Oosten 2008) may well be powerful symbols of religious and cosmological beliefs for the Stouts Creek Caddo peoples. Such figurines may also have held transformative properties in myths and rituals, transforming beings in life and death.

**Tuinier Farm**

There are two possible clay figurine fragments in the general collections at the Tuinier Farm, both possible leg or limb pieces (Figure 41c, f). One is at least 39.5 mm in length and 11 mm in width, while the other is 19 mm in diameter.

There is also a flat spatula-shaped fired clay piece (see Figure 41e) in the general collections; similar pieces have been found at the Anglin site. The one from Tuinier Farm is 58 x 18 x 7.2 mm in length, width, and thickness. Its function is unknown.

One of the clay objects previously found in a general context at Tuinier Farm is a 25 mm long clay bead (Figure 42a-b). A second bead—15.5 mm in diameter—was found in Unit 2 excavations in the northern midden (see Figure 41b). A small clay ball or bead (16.5 mm in diameter) was also recovered in the southern midden (see Figure 41a).

**R. A. Watkins**

The collection has a single clay object. It is a small clay ball approximately 14 mm in diameter. Similar clay balls have been recovered from the excavations in the Anglin midden (see below).

**Anglin**

A wide assortment of clay objects have been found at the Anglin site, in numbers not previously seen in Late Caddo Titus phase sites. These clay objects include figurines and figurine fragments, small clay balls, clay beads, and several ear spools (Table 19), as well as other pieces of uncertain function or use.

The one notched clay piece, with three notches, is a tabular piece of clay at least 25 mm in length and 8.9 mm in thickness (Figure 43a). The clay has pieces of temper in its paste.

There are two oblong pieces of clay from the Anglin site that are referred to as clay squeezes because they both have fingerprint impression on them (Figure 44a-b). These range from 32-48 mm in length, 18-23 mm in width, and 17-22 mm in thickness. These may be the beginnings of unfinished figurines, or extra wide and thick clay coils, rather than morphologically purposeful clay artifacts.
Figure 41. Clay objects and spindle whorl from the Tuinier Farm: a, small clay ball or bead; b, bead; c, f, possible figurine fragments; d, spindle whorl; e, spatula-shaped clay piece. Provenience: a, Unit 4, 20-30 cm; b, Unit 2, 20-30 cm; c, e-f, General contexts; d, Unit 2, 10-20 cm.

Figure 42. Clay bead from the Tuinier Farm site: a, side view; b, end view, showing perforation.
Eight small and roughly round clay balls have been found in the Anglin midden, five with protrusions (Figure 45a-d); the purpose of the protrusions on some of the clay balls is not known, though they may have been designed to assist with the attachment of the clay balls to another object. These are not well-shaped or smoothed, but are lumpy; none have perforations. Two of the three clay balls without protrusions have fingerprint impressions (Figure 46a) and another is hollowed-out on one side of the piece (see Figure 43c). These clay balls range between 20-24 mm in diameter; the clay balls with protrusions are slightly larger, ranging from 21-43 mm in diameter.

There are three clay perforated beads designed for suspension on a string. One is tubular-shaped, and 15 x 11 x 11 mm in length, width, and thickness, while the other two are rectangular-shaped (see Figure 43b). These range from 14-19 mm in length and 10-14 mm in width.

Four clay pieces are relatively flat and spatula-shaped, with one rounded end (Figure 47a-c). One of these has a raised clay protrusion or attachment at one end of the piece. These clay pieces range from 15-20 mm in width, 7.7-12 mm in thickness, and are at least 29-35 mm in length.

Another interesting category of clay objects from the Anglin site are five clay pieces that have clearly defined tapered points on them (Figure 48a-d). These range from one rounded piece (38 x 26 mm in length and width) to finely-shaped and narrow tubular pieces (8-15 mm in width and 23-26 mm in length), each with a point at one end. One of the narrow tubular tapered point clay objects has a hole at one end, as if it was meant to fit onto a stick or some other sort of holder.

Table 19. Clay objects from the Anglin site.

| Description of clay object                  | No. | Percent |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|---------|
| Notched piece                              | 1   | 1.9     |
| Clay squeeze with fingerprint impressions   | 2   | 3.8     |
| Clay ball                                  | 3   | 5.7     |
| Clay ball with protrusion                   | 5   | 9.4     |
| Clay bead                                  | 3   | 5.7     |
| Flat spatula-shaped piece                   | 4   | 7.7     |
| Clay piece with tapered point              | 5   | 9.4     |
| Figurine, basal fragment                    | 1   | 1.9     |
| Figurine fragment                          | 2   | 3.8     |
| Figurine, quadruped                        | 1   | 1.9     |
| Figurine, possible legs                     | 2   | 3.8     |
| Figurine, anthropomorphic                  | 1   | 1.9     |
| Figurine, rectangular/tubular fragment      | 8   | 15.1    |
| Figurine, blocky body or torso fragments    | 6   | 11.3    |

| Ear spool                                   | 9*  | 17.0    |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|---------|
| Totals                                      | 53  | 100.0   |

*one is a possible ear spool, resembling a small clay ball with an interior circular projection like several of the identifiable ear spools.
Figure 43. A notched clay piece, a clay bead, and a partially hollowed-out clay ball from the Anglin site midden excavations.

Figure 44. Clay squeezes from the Anglin site midden excavations.

**Figurines**

One of the figurines from general midden contexts at the Anglin site (and not included in the counts in Table 19) is a small zoomorphic figure, possibly a bird or owl, sitting down with two legs in the front of the body. The head has two eyes and a mouth (Figure 49). There are 21 other figurine pieces from the Anglin site (see Table 19). None of the figurines from the Anglin site resemble horses, which are a common form of figurines in post-1720 archaeological contexts in parts of the Southern Plains and the Red River, including at least two historic Caddo sites, Womack (41LR1, Harris et al. 1965:303) and Roseborough Lake (41BW5, Miroir et al. 1973:Figure 6e). Figurines on Caddo sites predating the 18th century are quite rare, as discussed below.

The other figurine fragments from the Anglin site consist of unidentified rectangular or tabular fragments (n=8) that may be body or torso pieces (one has fabric impressions on one side and another has fingerprint impressions), another six blocky torso or body pieces (animal or human), including one with a protrusion or appendage, three that are leg/limb or basal pieces (including one identical to a figurine fragment from 18th century Caddo...
contexts at the Roseborough Lake site (Miroir et al. 1973:Figure 6g), and two small rectangular pieces of uncertain location on the figurine (Figure 50a-c, e). One of the rectangular or tabular fragments has a small hole at its base, probably to facilitate fitting it on a stick or other kind of holder. Marlin Hawley (2008 personal communication) suggests that these holes are put into solid clay objects in order to keep them from shattering during firing.

A more complete figurine is anthropomorphic, with two legs and the area for a head (see Figure 50d). This figurine is 44 x 23 x 17 mm in length, width, and thickness. The last figurine is a quadruped, possibly a bear or dog (Figure 50f-g'). It is 45 mm in length and 21 mm in width.

Clay figurines from Caddo sites are found from pre-A.D. 1000 to post-18th century times, but are nowhere abundant anywhere in the Caddo area. The quantity of figurine fragments found at the Anglin site is noteworthy and completely unexpected. The fragmentary animal and human figurines from Anglin are much like other low fired clay figurines on Caddo and Southern Plains settlements.

Discoveries of early Caddo figurines include a large anthropomorphic figurine from a shaft tomb in one of the mounds at the Crenshaw site on the Red River in southwest Arkansas (Ann M. Early, 2008 personal communication). At the George C. Davis
Figure 47. Spatula-shaped clay objects from the Anglin site midden excavations.

Figure 48. Clay objects with tapered points from the Anglin site midden excavations.
site on the Neches River in East Texas, in pre-A.D. 1300 archaeological deposits, there are parts of what are considered both human (n=4) and animal figurines (n=11) from the area of the Mound A excavations. The human figurines include head and body fragments (Newell and Krieger 1949:Figure 52-s-t, v, x); the heads have punched eyes and mouth, with a shallow groove encircling the neck. The animal figurines include elongated limbs (Newell and Krieger 1949:Figure 52-w), one possible dog head, and two quadrupeds.

Webb (1948:127-128 and Plate 16:4) has reported on figurine fragments from several Bossier phase sites in northwestern Louisiana. They are human torso fragments; Webb (1948:128) estimates that complete figurines would have been from 5-8 cm in height. There are human and animal figurines (bird and dog) at the Belcher site on the Red River in northwestern Louisiana (Webb 1959:176-177 and Figures 13f, 22a, and 35g); two may have been attached to pottery vessels. The one free-standing figurine is a small human figure (2.3 cm in height) with visible arms and hands folded across the upper torso. This figurine came from House 1, and probably dates from after ca. A.D. 1650, during the terminal Belcher phase occupation there. The contemporaneous McLelland site on the Red River in northwestern Louisiana had one human figurine fragment (Kelley 1997:55 and Figure 44), apparently the “lower portion of a human torso.” It was found in the area of a possible ramada in domestic archaeological deposits. The early historic (ca. A.D. 1680-1714) Allen phase component at the Deshazo site in East Texas has four cylindrical-shaped pieces that may be fragments of modeled figurines (Fields 1995:227 and Figure 80a-b).

Historic Wichita sites along the Red River and elsewhere in the north central part of Texas (see Smith 1993:Figures 24j-l and 26g-h) do have quantities of clay figurines, as do some prehistoric Plains Village sites in the Washita River basin in south central Oklahoma (Bell 1984:Figure 14.3d-h). Hundreds of mostly broken figurines have been reported from the Spanish Fort complex of sites, which date from the mid- to late-18th and early 19th centuries (i.e., Bell 1967:Figures 47a-j and 57n-p). Identifiable pieces from these sites include complete and fragmentary human effigies, as well as quadrupeds, particularly horses and horses with riders. Bear, deer-like animals, and bird (probably owls) forms may also be depicted. Some of the anthropomorphic figures have separately modeled limbs, particularly legs.

An 18th century site on the Colorado River in west Texas reported by Skinner (1978) had a number of fragmentary figurines depicting humans (n=102), dogs, horses, and horses with saddles. According to Skinner (1978:41-42):

All of the figures appear to be handmade by rolling and pinching the clay to form the desired shapes. There is no evidence of molding... Appendages are not well made and no attention was paid to creating fingers or feet. Most of the human figures are estimated to be about 10 cm high although one example is considerably smaller.

Ear Spools

The nine clay ear spools or ear ornaments from the Anglin occur in several different forms and sizes, with different ear attachments; none of them are decorated. Form A includes one large circular spool, 31 in diameter and 6 mm thick with a small interior conical plug or attachment (Figure 51d-d’). Form B (n=2) are tubular-shaped ear spools, with equal-sided flanges or sides, a shallow central groove, and no interior plug (see Figure 51b-b’); Turner (1978:Figure 21d) illustrates similar ear spools from burials at the Titus phase Tuck Carpenter site in the Big Cypress Creek basin and Webb (1959:Figure 138a) recovered one like it on the floor of House 2 in Belcher phase (ca. A.D. 1500-1650) contexts at the Belcher site. At Anglin, their diameters range from 18-19 mm; the one complete spool is 14 mm in height. Forms C (n=1) and D (n=1) are stylistically
related to the Form B spools in that they have equal-sided flanges and no interior plug (see Figure 51a-a' and e-e'). Forms C and D have deep central grooves; Turner (1978:Figure 21a) illustrates a Form C ear spool from a Tuck Carpenter burial. The Form C ear spool is 12 mm in height, while the Form D spool is 23 mm in diameter and 17 mm in height.

The Form E ear spool (n=1) at the Anglin site is circular in shape (see Figure 51c-c'), 19 mm in diameter, and very thin (2 mm), with a central interior plug or attachment that is 11 mm in diameter and height. A fragmentary ear spool piece from Unit 8 in the midden excavations may be from a second Form E ear spool. This piece is 17 mm in diameter and has a central interior plug.

The last ear spool form (Form F) includes two large circular disks (18-20 mm in diameter) with large central interior plugs (see Figure 51f-f'). These attachments stand 17-18 mm in height.

**Perforated Sherds**

Spindle whorls are disk-shaped sherds (usually base sherds) that have a central perforation or hole drilled in them. The spindle whorl would have been affixed on a spindle to help maintain its rotary motion during spinning activities. The presence of spindle whorls on these Caddo sites suggests that Caddo women at the Stouts Creek sites were processing fibers to produce textiles (cf. Alt 1999). Materials that could have been used include animal hair and various vegetable fibers, among them hemp, slippery elm, mulberry, milkweed, and nettle, as well as the bark of trees.

**Tuinier Farm**

A single perforated sherd (with one complete perforation and a second partial perforation) comes from the northern Midden 2 at Tuinier Farm (see Figure 41d). The perforated sherd is from the base of a grog-tempered vessel.

**Anglin**

There are four perforated plain body and base sherds from the Anglin midden excavations. Each has a single perforation that ranges from 8.0-11.6 mm in diameter.
Figure 51. Ear spools from the Anglin site midden: a-a', Form C, b-b', Form B, c-c', Form E, d-d', Form A, e-e', Form D, f-f', Form F.
Clay Coils

Tuinier Farm

A single clay coil was recovered from excavations in the southern midden at the Tuinier Farm. Its discovery suggests that the Caddo were engaged in ceramic vessel manufacture at the site, because clay coils are the discarded remnants of the manufacture of coiled pottery vessels by Caddo potters that became exposed to fire and were preserved. They provide incontrovertible evidence for on-site ceramic vessel manufacture. The coils are roughened and unsmoothed.

Anglin

Clay coils and fragments of clay coils with rounded ends are numerous in the Anglin midden, as 27 clay pieces have been recovered in previous investigations here (Figure 52a-c). At Anglin, the clay coils and fragments are preserved as both narrow (n=18), between 6-12 mm in width, and wide (n=9) coils. The wide coils range from 13-24 mm in width.

Burned Clay and Daub

Tuinier Farm

A single piece of daub and at least 48 pieces of burned clay were found in the 2007 investigations at the Tuinier Farm. These pieces were found in both midden areas. The virtual absence of daub in the archaeological deposits suggests that the Caddo structures at the Tuinier Farm site may not have had a wattle and daub cover.

R. A. Watkins

There are six pieces of burned clay and six pieces of daub in the collection from this site. Their recovery suggests that clay-lined hearths, ovens, and daub-covered structures are likely present at the site.

Anglin

In addition to a piece from a mud-dauber nest, pieces of daub (n=214) and burned clay (n=638) are relatively abundant in the midden deposits at the Anglin site. As at the R.A. Watkins site, the recovery of daub and burned clay suggests that clay-lined hearths, ovens, and daub-covered structures are likely present in the area of the midden or at other locations at the site not far removed from the trash midden accumulation.

Lithic Artifacts

Tuinier Farm

A number of Late Caddo period triangular arrow points of the Maud and Talco types with concave bases have been found on the surface from the midden areas at the Tuinier Farm site (Figure 53). They are typically made of a heat-treated local quartzite.

In the borrow pit area at the southern end of the site, a wider range of arrow point forms made from a diverse range of lithic raw materials have been found in investigations led by Lee Green (Figure 54). They include triangular Maud and Talco points and stemmed arrow points ranging from Late Woodland/Early Caddo in age (Scallorn and Alba types) to Late Caddo forms (Perdiz and Bassett). Shafer and Green (2008) also document a range of Late Paleoindian to Archaic projectile points in this same area.

A 70 mm long beveled knive of a non-local gray chert was one of the grave goods found with one of the Caddo burials at the Tuinier Farm site (see Figure 38a, bottom). It was found in direct association with a plain elbow pipe. Beveled knives have been found in other Titus phase mortuary contexts (Perttula 2005:287 and Figure 6-41).

In the 2007 investigations, from hand excavations and surface collections, we recovered 51 pieces of lithic debris and seven tools, both chipped and ground. The chipped stone tools (n=5) include chert and quartzite biface fragments from a general surface context, as well as two expedient flake tools and a side scraper from the southern midden units. One of the expedient flake tools and the side scraper are made on flakes of local quartzite, while the other flake tool is on a non-local gray novaculite flake. The ground stone tools are a ferruginous sandstone abrader (Unit 3 in the southern midden) and a greenstone Celt fragment (general site collections).

The lithic debris from Tuinier Farm is dominated by quartzite (n=38, 74.5%) from local gravel sources, mainly heat-treated to improve its knapability (cf. Shafer and Green 2008). Petrified wood is another local raw material that was knapped to make chipped stone tools: this material comprises 13.7% of the lithic debris. The remaining pieces of lithic debris produced during the manufacture of chipped stone tools include a light gray chert (n=2, 3.9%), brown chert (n=1, 2%), and a grayish-brown
The Archaeology of the 16th And 17th Century Caddo in the Post Oak Savannah of Northeast Texas

R. A. Watkins

Only a handful of lithic debris from chipped stone tool manufacture is in the site artifact collections. These includes pieces of quartzite (n=5) and dark grayish-brown chert (n=1) pieces.

Anglin

Previous excavations in the midden deposits at the Anglin site have recovered a number of Maud and Talco arrow points (Figure 55). Most of these appear to have been made from the local coarse-grained and heat-treated quartzite.

In our 2007 investigations, we recovered 118 pieces of lithic debris and two core fragments. One of the core fragments was on a heat-treated quartzite pebble (ST B, 20-40 cm bs), while the other (Unit 1, 10-20 cm) is on gray chert. Both core fragments have a smooth cortical surface, indicating the raw material was collected from stream gravels.

The lithic debris is overwhelmingly dominated by flakes from local lithic raw materials, including quartzite (n=96, 81.4%) and petrified wood (n=16, 13.6%). The remaining pieces of lithic debris are black chert (n=1, 0.8%), yellow chert (n=1, 0.8%), gray novaculite (n=3, 2.5%), and claystone/siltstone (n=1, 0.8%). With the exception of the yellow chert, which can likely be found in low quantities in local stream gravel pebbles, the black chert (Big Fork chert), novaculite, and claystone/siltstone are non-local lithic raw materials gathered from gravel sources no closer than the Red River, about 110 km to the northeast. From this lithic raw material data—incomplete though it may be—the use of non-local lithic raw materials during the Titus phase occupation of the Anglin site was minimal. These Caddo apparently did not have much in the way of a dependable access to higher-quality lithics and had to rely on difficult to knap quartzite and petrified wood materials.

About 70% of the quartzite lithic debris from the Anglin site came from previously heat-treated pebbles. About 38% of the quartzite pieces are cortical, with a stream-rolled surface, indicative of the earlier stages of lithic pebble reduction.
Figure 53. Arrow points from Tuinier Farm midden deposits: b-d, f, Talco; a, e, Maud.

Figure 54. Arrow points from the borrow pit area at the Tuinier Farm site: a-f, Maud and Talco; g, Scallorn; h, Perdiz; i-k, Alba; l, possible Bassett.
MARINE SHELL ARTIFACTS

Timothy K. Pertula and Lee Green

A single Clements-style marine shell disk (Pertula and Green 2006:22), probably used as an ear disk, is in the collections from the Anglin midden (Figure 56a-b). This particular disk is 22 mm in diameter, 3.5 mm thick, and has a central dot and a single engraved circle that is 16 mm in diameter. A second and smaller engraved shell disk (Pertula and Green 2006:Figure 3) from Anglin was not available for examination for this article.

Clements-style marine shell disks have been found at two sites in the Stouts Creek valley, both from midden contexts, and at only six other Caddo sites in the Ouachita, Red, and the Big Cypress stream basins in Northeast Texas, Northwest Louisiana, and Southwest Arkansas. Ceramic vessels found in burials at these other six sites implicate that the Caddo occupations there took place from ca. A.D. 1650-1700 (Pertula and Green 2006:23). The occurrence of Clements-style marine shell disks at the Anglin site clearly suggests some Caddo use of the site during the latter part of the Titus phase.

ANALYSIS OF THE MOLLUSCA
FROM SITES 41HP237, 41HP238,
AND 41HP240, HOPKINS
COUNTY, TEXAS

Jesse Todd

Mollusca, both terrestrial gastropods and freshwater bivalves, were submitted to MA Consulting from Tunier Farm (41HP237), R. A. Watkins (41HP238), and Anglin (41HP240) for analysis by Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC (Table 20). The following is the results of the analysis.

Only two gastropods were submitted from the collections, both from the Anglin site. One was a
Rabdulus dealbatus, which can be found in floodplain forests or in prairie grasslands. The second is Mesodon thyroidus, which indicates the presence of trees.

Twenty-three freshwater mussel valves were identified from the three sites. Normally, the Minimum Number of Individuals (MNI) would be less, but with so few shells, the valves could be compared to one another and no matches were found. The identified valves are Lampsis hydiana (12, 52.2%), Leptodea fragilis (6, 26.1%), Uniomerus declivis (3, 13%), Truncilla truncata (1, 4.4%) and Quadrula pustulosa (1, 4.4%). Of the valves, one L. fragilis valve was recovered from Tuinier, one U. declivis valve was from the R. A. Watkins site, and the rest are from the Anglin site. The greatest number of valves (n=12) and the widest variety of species (n=5) were recovered from Unit 4 at Anglin. The unit was dominated by Lampsis hydiana with seven valves.

Uniomerus declivis can stand dewatering, but based upon the presence of the other mussel species, it is unlikely the stream was dry. The rest of the mussels are such generalists that no other environmental information can be discerned.

Fragments consisting of umbo and shells were abundant and ranged from unburned to heat-treated (gray in color) to burned black. The valve count for L. fragilis may be deceiving because of the amount of thin shells present within the fragments. The shells appear to break along the lateral tooth. At least one freshwater mussel, either Potamilus purpuratus or Amblepna plicata, is present based upon a few very thick shell fragments, but no identifiable umbo of these species could be found.

Based upon the range of sizes of the L. hydiana and U. declivis, the site inhabitants were not selective in their choice of species but were taking whatever freshwater mussels were present. It does not look as if freshwater mussels were a major part of the diet and probably were exploited at one time or very cautiously over time because it takes generally four years for a freshwater mussel species to replenish an area once it has been depleted.

Interestingly, sexual dimorphism could be discerned in the Lampsis hydiana shells. As far as I know, no studies in Texas have been done to determine if the aboriginal inhabitants were selective sexually in their choice of freshwater mussels.

The fish host for Leptodea fragilis is the freshwater drum (Aplodinotus grunniens) whereas Quadrula pustulosa has several hosts, the shovelnose sturgeon (Scaphirhynchus platorynchus), black bullhead (Ameiurus melas), brown bullhead (A. nebulosus), channel catfish (Ictalurus punctatus), flathead catfish (Pylodictis olivaris) and white crappie (Pomoxis annularis). The sauger (Stizostedion canadense) and the freshwater drum are hosts for Truncilla truncata (Howells et al. 1996:76, 122, 146)
Table 20. Description of Mussel Shell by Site and Unit from the Stouts Creek sites.

| Site Description | Site and Unit | Shell Fragments |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Turnier Farm or Caddo Hill site (41HP237) | South Midden, Unit 1, 10-20 cm bs:  | shell and umbo fragments, some heat-treated *Leptodea fragilis*, left valve, 5% of valve present |
| | | |
| R. A. Watkins site (41HP238) | The midden  | shell fragments, some burned black and others heat-treated *Unio merus declivis*, left valve, 85% present |
| | | |
| Anglin site (41HP240) | Surface  | shell and umbo fragments |
| | Unit 2* | mussel shell fragments |
| | Unit 4 | mussel shell and umbo fragments, some heat-treated one thick shell fragment *Leptodea fragilis*, 10% of valve present |
| | | *Unio merus declivis*, left valve, 33.3 mm long, 27.2 mm high |
| | | *Quadrula pustulosa*, left valve, 38.1 mm long, 33.0 mm high |
| | | *Lampsilis hydiana*, left valve, 80% present, 29.4 mm long |
| | | *L. hydiana*, left valve, 90% present, 56.0 mm long, 35.8 mm high |
| | | *L. hydiana*, right valve, 100% present, 42.9 mm long, 25.6 mm high |
| | | *L. hydiana*, right valve, 100% present, 31.3 mm long, 20.0 mm high |
| | | *L. hydiana*, left valve, 45% present |
| | | *L. hydiana*, left valve, 30% present |
| | | *L. hydiana*, 10% of valve present |
| | | *Unio merus declivis*, left valve, 100% present, 82.7 mm long, 45.8 mm high |
| | | *U. declivis*, right valve, 100% present, 50.4 mm long, 26.0 mm high |
| | Unit 5 | shell and umbo fragments, some heat-treated, some burned black |
| | Unit 6 | shell fragments |
| | | *Lampsilis hydiana*, left and right valve, 15% present each |
| | Unit 7 | umbo and shell fragments |
| | | *Leptodea fragilis*, left valve, 30% present |
| | Unit 8 (?) | shell fragments, some burned black |
| | Unit 9 | mussel shell fragments heat treated, some heat-treated |
| | | *Lampsilis hydiana*, 25% of valve present |
| | Unit 14 | *Leptodea fragilis*, 25% of valve present |
| | | *Lampsilis hydiana*, 15% of valve present |
| | Unit 16 | shell fragments |
| | | *Leptodea fragilis*, left valve, 10% present |
| | | *L. fragilis*, left valve, 15% present |
| | Unit 18 | shell and umbo fragments, some heat-treated and some burned black |
| | | *Lampsilis hydiana*, left valve, 15% present |
| | | *Unio merus declivis*, left valve, 60% present |
| | Unit 22 | shell fragments, some burned black |
| | Unit 23 | shell fragments, some burned black |
| | Unit 24 | *Leptodea fragilis*, 35% of valve present |
| | Midden | umbo and shell fragments |
| | | *Lampsilis hydiana*, right valve, 85% present, 34.6 mm high, hole over umbo |

*Unit designations for Lee Green excavations.
The published mollusca from Hopkins County are from the Cooper Lake (now Lake Jim Chapman) archaeological excavations. Freshwater mussel species recovered from the sites consist of *Potamilus purpuratus*, *Unio merus tetralasmus*, *Amblema plicata*, *Lampsilis hydiana*, *Quadrula apiculata*, *Toxolasma texasensis*, *Potamilus ohiensis*, *Lampsilis teres*, *Megalonaia nervosa*, *Truncilla truncata*, *Lasnognia cf. costata*, *Ligumia* sp. indet., *Lampsilis* sp. indet. and *Leptodea* sp. indet. (Fullington 1994, 1995; Yates 1993; Zimmerman 1999). However, the mussels were recovered from sites along the South Sulphur River and its tributaries whereas the Tuinier Farm, R. A. Watkins, and Anglin sites were found along the spring-fed Stouts Creek and its tributaries, which is mapped as intermittent on the Purley, Texas 7.5° USGS quadrangle. An analogy, however, can be found in Tarrant County along White’s Branch, an intermittent drainage within the Fort Worth Prairie. A small mussel shell lens site (41TR132) was found along the drainage just south of where a tributary flows into the branch (Skinner and Whorton 1993). It was postulated that the creek was spring-fed; otherwise, the presence of the shell lens site was more problematic.

### FAUNAL ANALYSIS OF THREE LATE CADDO SITES IN HOPKINS COUNTY, TEXAS: TUINIER FARM, ANGLIN MIDDEN, AND THE R. A. WATKINS SITE

**LeeAnna Schniebs**

**Introduction**

Archaeological investigations over the last few years by several parties at three 16th to 17th century Caddo sites in Hopkins County, Texas, have yielded a combined total of 1,297 identifiable faunal specimens. Unidentifiable fragments were not recorded. Collections from the surface and in test excavations in the context of a recently plowed field at Tuinier Farm (41HP237) resulted in the retrieval of 337 bones. Nine hundred twenty seven pieces came from the Anglin Midden (41HP240), located in a lightly wooded area adjacent to a fence row next to another plowed field. Thirty-three fragments were found on the surface of the R. A. Watkins site (41HP238), a smaller third midden in the same area. The assemblage from each site is well preserved, and taxonomic recovery is diverse. All classes of vertebrates are represented, but mammals are clearly dominant. A complete inventory of the faunal remains is in Appendix 2.

**Methods**

Standard zooarchaeological techniques have been used. Attributes of the identifiable pieces consist of taxon, element and portion of that element, anatomical location of the element, any notes on age, burning, and presence of modification if applicable. Provenience information was recorded when available, but most specimens (at least from Tuinier Farm) were surface collected. The prehistoric vertebrate remains were inventoried using Excel 5.0 to manipulate the generated data. Weights of specimens and burning were recorded, but are only provided as documentation for future reference. Identifications were made to the most specific category possible depending on the condition of the bone and available comparative skeletal material. Only positive identifications resulted in the assignment of elements to genus or species. Bonnie Yates at the U. S. Fish and Wildlife Forensic Lab in Ashland, Oregon, confirmed the identification of several specimens when comparative material was unavailable or osteological references were inadequate.

Quantification of the assemblage from these three sites is summarized as number of identified specimens per taxon (NISP) and as minimum number of individuals (MNI) for identified elements from each site (Table 21). The MNI method was chosen as the most suitable analytical measure of abundance. “It involves no hypotheses and is purely factual. The minimum number of animals that the bones could have come from is an indisputable fact” (Chaplin 1971:69-70).

MNI estimates were calculated according to the most frequently occurring element, based on symmetry and element portion (Munzel 1986). In the mammalian class, teeth are usually used whenever possible (teeth still retained in socket were counted but not weighed). However, post-cranial elements were often used in this collection. In some cases, the presence of a single element constituted an MNI of one.

**Results**

The sites are located on the extreme eastern edge of the Post oak Savanna, and the western edge
The Archaeology of the 16th and 17th Century Caddo in the Post Oak Savannah of Northeast Texas

of the Pineywoods, on Stouts Creek, about 15 km south of White Oak Creek, a large tributary of the Sulphur River. This area includes a wide variety of habitats exploited by the Caddo. The following section discusses the animals recovered from each of the sites and their preferred habitat (Table 22). Burned specimens are listed in Table 23.

Fishes

Found in a borrow pit area at the Tuinier Farm site, gar (Lepisosteus sp.) is represented by one scale. Gars are cigar-shaped predatory fish with thick diamond-shaped scales and beak-like jaws with sharp pointed teeth. They are known to

Table 21. Taxonomic composition of faunal remains from the Tuinier Farm, R. A. Watkins, and Anglin sites.

| Site                  | Scientific Name      | Common Name            | NISP | MNI | Wt./g |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------|-----|-------|
| 41HP237 (Tuinier Site)| Vertebrata (indeterminate) | unidentifiable         | 1    | 0.6 |
|                       | Osteichthyes         | fish                   | 2    | 0.05|
|                       | Lepisosteus sp.      | gar                    | 1    | 0.4 |
|                       | Rana catesbiana      | bullfrog               | 2    | 1.1 |
|                       | Testudinata          | turtle                 | 48   | 34.9|
|                       | Terrapene sp.        | box turtle             | 46   | 58.3|
|                       | Meleagris gallopavo  | turkey                 | 21   | 121.1|
|                       | Passeriformes (very small) | very sm. perching bird | 1    | 0.05|
|                       | Didelphis virginiana| opossum                | 2    | 2.1 |
|                       | Leporidae            | unid. rabbit           | 1    | 0.1 |
|                       | Sylvilagus floridanus| cottontail             | 7    | 2.2 |
|                       | Lepus/Sylvilagus sp. | jack or swamp rabbit   | 1    | 0.9 |
|                       | Sciurus sp.          | squirrel               | 8    | 1.6 |
|                       | Procyon lotor        | raccoon                | 6    | 8.7 |
|                       | Canidae              | dog                    | 57   | 205.1|
|                       | Odocoileus virginianus| deer                  | 132  | 1302.7|
|                       | Bison bison          | bison                  | 1    | 2.2 |
|                       | TOTAL                |                        | 337  | 1742.1|

41HP238 (Watkins Site)

| Site                  | Scientific Name      | Common Name            | NISP | MNI | Wt./g |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------|-----|-------|
| Ictalurus sp.         | catfish              |                        | 1    | 1   | 0.7   |
| Terrapene sp.         | box turtle           |                        | 1    | 1   | 1.1   |
| Meleagris gallopavo   | turkey               |                        | 2    | 1   | 0.7   |
| Dasypus novemcinctus  | armadillo            |                        | 7    | 1   | 2.7   |
| Sylvilagus floridanus | cottontail           |                        | 1    | 1   | 1.3   |
| Canidae               | dog                  |                        | 4    | 1   | 3.1   |
| Odocoileus virginianus| deer                 |                        | 16   | 2   | 97.7  |
| Bison bison           | bison                |                        | 1    | 1   | 3.4   |
| TOTAL                 |                      |                        | 33   | 9   | 110.7 |

41HP240 (Anglin Site)

| Site                  | Scientific Name      | Common Name            | NISP | MNI | Wt./g |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------------|------|-----|-------|
| Vertebrata (indeterminate) | unidentifiable     |                        | 2    | 1.4 |
| Osteichthyes          | fish                 |                        | 2    | 1.6 |
| Ictalurus sp.         | catfish              |                        | 3    | 3.2 |
frequent large streams, rivers, and shallow, weedy lakes, where they spawn in spring. They can use atmospheric oxygen and may bask on the surface of the water (Collins 1959). There are three species of gar in this part of Northeast Texas: longnose gar (*L. osseus*), alligator gar (*L. spatula*), and shortnose gar (*L. platostomus*). Specific identification was not possible based on a single scale, although the size of the specimen indicates a medium-size individual.

Catfish (*Ictalurus* sp.) is represented by four specimens from two sites. A vertebral spinous process fragment was found on the surface of the Watkins site. Two units and a surface collection at the Anglin Midden yielded three vertebral elements, and the specimen from Unit 4 is from a very large individual. Catfish are widely distributed throughout the region in various types of bodies of water, while the channel catfish (*I. punctatus*) prefers large waters.

Two otoliths from freshwater drum (*Aplodinotus grunniens*) were recovered from the Anglin Midden. Based on the measurements of these specimens (Witt 1960), one individual was 317 mm long, weighing approximately 400 g. The other fish was much larger, at 647 m long, and weighed approximately 4,440 g. These large fish would have provided several pounds of meat. The preferred habitat of the freshwater drum includes lake shallows and large rivers, and it produces a grunting sound that is audible (Collins 1959).

Four unidentifiable fish remains are also included in the collections. A flotation sample taken in a 40 x 40 cm unit (Unit 4, 10-20 cm bs) at the Tuinier Farm had two very small unidentifiable fragments from a minnow-sized fish. A vertebra from a medium-size fish came from Unit 21, and a second vertebra from a very large fish was found during general collection at the Anglin site. The second
Table 22. Preferred habitat of the animals recovered from the Tuinier Farm, R. A. Watkins, and Anglin sites.

| Scientific Name      | Common Name     | Habitat                  |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Osteichthyes         | fish            | aquatic                  |
| *Lepisosteus* sp.    | gar             | aquatic                  |
| Ictilurus sp.        | catfish         | aquatic                  |
| Aplodinotus grunniens| freshwater drum | aquatic                  |
| *Rana catesbiana*    | bullfrog        | aquatic                  |
| Kinosternidae        | musk or mud turtle | aquatic                  |
| *Pseudemys* sp.      | pond turtle     | aquatic                  |
| Terrapene sp.        | box turtle      | woodlands and bottomlands|
| *Trionyx* sp.        | softshell       | aquatic                  |
| Viperidae            | lg. poisonous snake | various                |
| *Meleagris gallopavo*| turkey          | wooded edges             |
| *Didelphis virginiana*| opossum        | woodlands                |
| *Odocoileus virginianus*| jack or swamp rabbit | jack=grasslands, swamp=bottomlands |
| *Sciurus* sp.        | squirrel       | woodlands and bottomlands|
| Geomys sp.           | pocket gopher   | sandy soils              |
| *Procyon lotor*      | raccoon        | woodlands and bottomlands|
| Canidae              | dog            | various                  |
| *Felis concolor*     | cougar         | various                  |
| *Sus scrofa*         | pig            | various                  |
| *Lepus/Sylvilagus* sp.| jack or swamp rabbit | jack=grasslands, swamp=bottomlands |

Table 23. Burned faunal specimens from the Tuinier Farm, R. A. Watkins, and Anglin sites.

| Site            | Scientific Name                   | Common Name                      | Not Burned | Burned |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------|--------|
| 41HP237 (Tuinier Site) | Vertebrata (indeterminate) | unidentifiable                 | 1          |        |
|                 | Osteichthyes                      | fish                            | 2          |        |
|                 | *Lepisosteus* sp.                | gar                             | 1          |        |
|                 | *Rana catesbiana*                | bullfrog                        | 2          |        |
|                 | Testudinata                       | turtle                          | 26         | 22     |
|                 | Terrapene sp.                    | box turtle                      | 31         | 15     |
|                 | *Meleagris gallopavo*            | turkey                          | 21         |        |
|                 | Passeriformes (very small)       | very sm. perching bird          | 1          |        |
|                 | *Didelphis virginiana*           | opossum                         | 2          |        |
|                 | Leporidae                         | unid. rabbit                    | 1          |        |
|                 | *Sylvilagus floridanus*          | cottontail                      | 6          | 1      |
|                 | *Lepus/Sylvilagus* sp.           | jack or swamp rabbit             | 1          |        |
|                 | *Sciurus* sp.                    | squirrel                        | 8          |        |
|                 | *Procyon lotor*                  | raccoon                         | 4          | 2      |
| Site          | Scientific Name | Common Name | Not Burned | Burned |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|--------|
| **41HP237 (Continued)** |                 |             |            |        |
|              | Canidae         | dog         | 57         |        |
|              | *Odocoileus virginianus* | deer   | 119        | 13     |
|              | *Bison bison*   | bison       | 1          |        |
|              | **TOTAL**       |             | 283        | 54     |
| **41HP238 (Watkins Site)** |                 |             |            |        |
|              | *Ictalurus sp.*  | catfish     | 1          |        |
|              | *Terrapene sp.* | box turtle  | 1          |        |
|              | *Meleagris gallopavo* | turkey | 1          | 1      |
|              | *Aplodinotus grunniens* | freshwater drum | 2  |        |
|              | *Testudinata*   | turtle      | 49         | 23     |
|              | *Kinosternidae* | musk or mud turtle | 1 |        |
|              | *Pseudemys sp.* | pond turtle | 1          |        |
|              | *Terrapene sp.* | box turtle  | 77         | 35     |
|              | *Trionyx sp.*   | softshell   | 1          | 1      |
|              | *Serpentes*     | lg. unid snake | 8        |        |
|              | *Viperidae*     | lg. poisonous snake | 1 |        |
|              | *Meleagris gallopavo* | turkey | 35         | 7      |
|              | *Mammalia (large)* | lg. mammal | 3          | 2      |
|              | *Didelphis virginiana* | opossum   | 3          |        |
|              | *Dasypus novemcinctus* | armadillo | 5         |        |
|              | *Leporidae*     | usid. rabbit | 7          | 1      |
|              | *Sylvilagus floridanus* | cottontail | 30        | 6      |
|              | *Lepus/Sylvilagus sp.* | jack or swamp rabbit | 26 | 10     |
|              | *Sciurus sp.*   | squirrel    | 8          | 1      |
|              | *Geomys sp.*    | pocket gopher | 29        |        |
|              | *Procyon lotor* | raccoon     | 15         | 1      |
|              | *Canidae*       | dog         | 206        | 2      |
|              | *Felis concolor* | cougar      | 3          |        |
|              | *Sus scrofa*    | pig         | 1          |        |
|              | *Odocoileus virginianus* | deer | 175        | 129    |
|              | *Bison bison*   | bison       | 14         | 2      |
|              | **TOTAL**       |             | 707        | 220    |
specimen has been drilled slightly off-center, and the edges are smoothed from use-wear, possibly as an ornament.

**Amphibians**

The only amphibian identified in the collection, bullfrog (*Rana catesbiana*) is represented by two pelvic elements. They were recovered from Unit 3, 10-20 cm bs, at Tuinier Farm. The largest of all frogs, it prefers larger bodies of water, residing in lakes, ponds, bogs, and sluggish streams, hiding in vegetated areas (Conant 1975).

**Reptiles**

Only one plastron fragment from musk or mud turtle (*Kinosternidae*) was identified, and this is from Unit 23 at the Anglin Midden. The musk turtle is commonly called “stinkpot” because of the glands that secrete an offensive odor as a defense mechanism. “Bottom crawler” is another common description, as they are strongly aquatic turtles generally preferring slow-moving or shallow waters with soft bottoms and abundant vegetation (Behler 1995). Distinction between the two is difficult based on a single element, as there are two genera north of Mexico: *Sternotherus*, with four species of musk turtles, and *Kinosternon*, with five species of mud turtles. Currently, the mud turtle (*K. subrubrum*), the musk turtle (*S. carinatus*), and the stinkpot (*S. odoratus*) occupy this part of Northeast Texas.

One pelvic element from a large pond turtle (*Pseudemys* sp.) was found at the Anglin Midden. They are part of a large group of turtles (including sliders and cooters) that range from coast to coast, preferring areas where the water is shallow, the aquatic vegetation profuse, and the bottom soft and muddy: in ponds, marshes, ditches, edges of lakes, backwaters of streams, and in prairie sloughs, cattle tanks, and river pools (Conant 1975).

Box turtle (*Terrapene* sp.) is represented at all three sites, with a combined total of 159 specimens. Four units, one shovel test, and surface collections at Tuinier Farm yielded 46 shell fragments, with a site MNI of four based on hyoplastron elements. One pelvic element and 111 shell fragments came from 17 units at the Anglin Midden, and the site MNI is six (also based on hyoplastron pieces). One nuchal element was found on the surface of the Watkins site.

Two shell fragments from softshell turtle (*Trionyx* sp.) were recovered from units 7 and 18 at Anglin. Two species occupy the area: the smooth softshell (*T. muticus*) and the spiny softshell (*T. spiniferus*). Specific subspecies in Northeast Texas are the Midland Softshell (*T. m. muticus*) and the Pallid Softshell (*T. s. pallidus*). All species are aquatic, and the preferred habitat includes small marshy creeks, farm ponds, and large, fast-flowing rivers and lakes (Behler 1995). They are powerful swimmers, and they can run on land with startling speed and agility (Conant 1975). The carapace is circular, and covered with soft, leathery skin instead of bony scutes. They have long necks, strong jaws, and sharp beaks.

High quantities of indeterminate turtle were also recorded. One toe bone and 45 shell fragments were found at Tuinier Farm, recovered from three shovel tests and three excavation units (including fine screen and flotation samples taken in Unit 4). The Anglin Midden yielded 74 shell fragments from 15 units and general collections. Based on specimen size, most of these pieces are from terrapins or musk/mud turtles. The exceptions include the toe bone and one shell fragment from Tuinier Farm, and two pieces of shell from Anglin: they are from very large individuals (see Appendix 2). These three shell fragments are notable, as they are very water-worn, unlike other pieces in the assemblage. They could only be the remains of snapping turtle (*Chelydra sp.*) or pond turtle, as they are the only turtles in this size range.

The Anglin site had the only snake bones in the collection, comprised of nine large vertebrae. This includes one poisonous snake (*Viperidae*) from Unit 18, indicated by the long spur protruding vertically from the centrum. The other eight elements were recovered from five units and general collections. Unfortunately, absence of diagnostic attributes, specifically the centrum spur, prevented specific identification. However, they are all similar in size and may be the remains of a single individual. There are four species of poisonous snakes in Northeast Texas: rattlesnakes, copperheads, cottonmouth/water moccasins, and coral snakes.

**Birds**

All three sites had the remains of turkey (*Meleagris gallopavo*). At Tuinier Farm, four pieces came from three units (including two fragments from a flotation sample taken in Unit 4), and 17 bones were retrieved during general site surface collections. A minimum of two individuals were present at this site, based on distal ends of the tarsometatarsus.
Fourteen units and general collections at the Anglin Midden had 42 specimens. Based on proximal ends of the tibiotarsus, this site also has an MNI of two. Two turkey bones were found on the surface of the Watkins site, with a site MNI of one. Turkey occurs as wild fowl in open woodland environments (Robbins 1983), and its presence indicates exploitation of the grassy areas along the edges of the woods.

Tuinier Farm had one tiny specimen from a very small perching bird (Passeriformes). This distal tibiotarsus fragment was recovered from a flotation sample taken in Unit 4 (10-20 cm bs).

**Mammals**

Opossum (Didelphis virginiana) is represented by five specimens at two sites; both sites have an MNI of one. At Tuinier Farm, a vertebra was recovered in Unit 3 (10-20 cm bs), and an upper canine tooth was found during general surface collection.

The tooth is drilled through the root area, and is highly polished from use-wear, probably because it was used as an ornament similar to the previously mentioned drilled fish vertebra. Opossum teeth are naturally very sharp, and this piece could have also functioned as a punch-type tool. Unit 17 at the Anglin site contained fragments from a scapula and pelvis, and an ulna fragment came from Unit 20.

The opossum is widespread throughout Northeastern Texas, occupying a wide variety of habitats. This includes wooded areas, prairies, and marshes, preferring wetter areas near streams, swamps, creeks, and river bottoms (Schmidly 1983).

Nine-banded armadillo (Dasypus novemcinctus) is represented at two sites. Surface collection at the Watkins site had one vertebra, one cranial fragment, and five scutes. At the Anglin Midden, four pelvis fragments were found in general collections, and a humerus fragment came from Unit 18. The specimens are modern intrusives.

**Eastern cottontail rabbit** (Sylvilagus floridanus) is represented at all three sites. Seven specimens were recovered from Unit 1 (0-10 cm and 20-30 cm bs) at Tuinier Farm, including a mandible with four teeth. A femur fragment was found on the surface of the Watkins site. These two sites each have an MNI of one. General site collections and 12 units at the Anglin site yielded 36 specimens. Anglin has a site MNI of three, based on several bones (proximal femur, mandible, and lower second molar). An unfused femur and vertebra indicates that at least one individual is immature. The preferred habitat for the eastern cottontail is brushy areas with grasses and herbs for food and protection from predators; it is found in all vegetated areas of Northeast Texas, occasionally occurring in swamps and woodlands (Schmidly 1983).

Black-tailed jackrabbit or swamp rabbit (Lepus californicus or Sylvilagus aquaticus) is represented at two sites. One femur shaft fragment was found in Unit 1 (20-30 cm bs) at Tuinier Farm. The Anglin site had 36 specimens from general site collections and 13 units. Based on proximal humeri and upper third premolars, the Anglin site MNI is two. Because these two rabbits are similar in size, distinction between them is difficult, especially based on fragmentary remains. The jackrabbit is rare in the oak-hickory and pine-oak regions of Northeast Texas; the more common swamp rabbit prefers the marshy areas bordering floodplains, woodlands, and grasslands (Schmidly 1983). Based on the location of the sites in the region and their close proximity to water sources, it is likely that most of these bone fragments are the remains of swamp rabbit.

Squirrel (Sciurus sp.) was found at two sites. Eight specimens were recovered from two levels in four units at Tuinier Farm, and the site MNI of two is based on scapula fragments. Six units and general collections at Anglin Midden yielded nine bone fragments, with a site MNI of one. In Northeast Texas, gray squirrels (S. carolinensis) are rare in the pine woods and upland forests; fox squirrels (S. niger) are found in all timbered habitats (Schmidly 1983).

Pocket gopher (Geomys sp.) is represented by 29 specimens from six units and general site collections at the Anglin Midden. Based on mandibles, there were a minimum of four gophers in the faunal assemblage, including an immature individual. These are probably the remains of Louisiana pocket gopher (G. breviceps). These may be intrusive remains, although during times of stress could have been dietary supplements. Pocket gophers occur in sandy soils with a low clay content.

Raccoon (Procyon lotor) remains were recovered from two sites. Five specimens came from two levels in two units at Tuinier Farm, and a finely crafted awl manufactured from a fibula was found during general site collections. The Anglin Midden yielded 16 elements from three units and general collection areas. Site MNI at Tuinier Farm is one, and a minimum of two individuals were at Anglin (based on mandibles and teeth). Racoon is found in all vegetated regions in Northeast Texas,
including floodplains, bottomlands, and hardwood-timbered habitats (Schmidly 1983). They seldom occur far from water, and do much of their foraging near or in bodies of water (Davis 1978).

Dog (*Canis* sp.) is well represented in the faunal collection. Tuinier Farm had 57 specimens, recovered from one shovel test (0-20 cm bs), three levels in three units (0-30 cm bs), and a general site collection. A minimum of three individuals were present at this site. Three teeth and one foot bone were found on the surface of the Watkins site. Twelve units at the Anglin Midden (including four levels in Unit 24) yielded 208 specimens. Based on the upper first molar, the Anglin Midden has a site MNI of five, and at least two of these dogs are immature. Domestic dogs (*C. familiaris*) are often found in prehistoric contexts. Their only domesticated animal, the Caddos used dogs to hunt buffalo and found them particularly useful for routing out bears, and they were eaten in times of extreme scarcity or possibly on a few ritual occasions (Newcomb 1993); most likely the dog remains are from disturbed burials.

Cougar (*Felis concolor*) is represented by three bones, recovered from the Anglin Midden. Identifications were confirmed by Bonnie Yates of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Also known as the puma, panther, or mountain lion (although there are no mountains in East Texas), reports of the so-called “black panthers” are common in eastern Texas; they probably occurred throughout the region prior to settlement by Anglo-Americans but have been consistently eliminated over most of the region since the end of the nineteenth century (Schmidly 1983). Deer is the cougar’s preferred prey (Davis 1978). One element that compared favorably to cougar was also recovered from the Hurricane Hill site (Yates 1999:346) in the upper Sulphur River basin. Otherwise, bobcat is usually the most common feline found in Northeast Texas faunal assemblages.

One tooth from pig (*Sus scrofa*) was recovered from Unit 7 in the Anglin Midden. Feral hogs have been present in the United States since the first settlers brought them to Florida in 1539, and there is a sizeable population of feral hogs, European wild hogs, and hybrids in Texas; free-ranging hogs occur throughout the timbered country of Northeastern Texas (Schmidly 1983). This element is probably an intrusive faunal specimen.

Whitetail deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*) is the most common large game animal found in Caddo faunal assemblages. Not only are they the main game animal in Caddo diets, but their hides and bones are also utilized as clothing and tools. A total of 452 specimens were recovered from the three sites, ranging in age from about six months to 4 years old. This is based on tooth eruption, tooth wear (Severinghaus 1949), and epiphyseal fusion of post-cranial elements. The Tuinier site has an MNI of four, the Watkins site has an MNI of two, and the Anglin site has an MNI of three. Deer occur in all vegetal regions, but in Northeast Texas they are found in larger numbers in timbered areas (Schmidly 1983).

Bison (*Bison bison*) is represented at all three sites. Sixteen specimens were found at the Anglin Midden, including two drilled incisors and several post-cranial elements. The Watkins and Tuinier sites yielded only one drilled incisor each. These teeth were probably worn as pendants. Bison once ranged over almost the whole of eastern Texas, except for the densely wooded Big Thicket, and were probably numerous in the post oak woodlands, which were covered with woods and open prairies; they became extinct very soon after Anglo-Americans occupied the land (Schmidly 1983).

**Modified Bone**

Modified bone refers to faunal specimens with evidence of human alteration such as cutting, grinding, or other reshaping, as well as finished bone tools or jewelry. The three sites had 20 modified specimens (Table 24), and the majority came from the Anglin Midden. They have been grouped into four categories, distinguished by assumed function and/or form. The system is based loosely on Kidder’s (1932) scheme for bone artifacts from Pecos, New Mexico, and an adaptation of this scheme by Beach and Causey (1984) for Arroyo Hondo, New Mexico. In large modified bone assemblages, the categories are often primarily sorted by anatomical element, animal used, then function.

**Type A**

This category is comprised of three sharply pointed specimens from the Anglin Midden and one from the Tuinier Farm. A finely crafted awl is manufactured from the proximal end of a deer ulna (Figure 57a), one of the most common elements used for tools of this type. The thin, tapering of the shaft needs little shaping to form the pointed working end, and the ulnar notch provides a perfect
Table 24. Modified faunal specimens from the Tuinier Farm, R. A. Watkins, and Anglin sites.

| 41HP-- | LS Bag No | TU | Depth  | Feat          | Qty | Taxon | Elem/Por | Side | Age | Burn | Mod | Mod Type | WVg | Comments               |
|--------|-----------|----|--------|---------------|-----|-------|----------|------|-----|------|-----|-----------|-----|------------------------|
| 240    | 47        | surf midden | 1 deer   | ulna prox     | R   | n     | awl (sharp) | A   | 9   | hi-polish        |     |                        |
| 237    | 9         | surf midden | 1 raccoon | fib dist      | R   | n     | awl (sharp) | A   | 1.2 | finely crafted  |     |                        |
| 240    | 2         | surf midden | 1 unid   | unid          |     | n     | awl (sharp) | A   | 0.4 | polish, exped tool? |     |                        |
| 240    | 18        | surf midden | 1 unid   | unid          |     | n     | awl (sharp) | A   | 1   |                    |     |                        |
| 240    | 25        | surf midden | 1 deer   | ulnar notch   | L   | n     | awl (dull)  | B-I  | 3.3 |                    |     |                        |
| 240    | 12        | surf midden | 1 lg mam  | unid          |     | n     | awl (dull)  | B-I  | 2.4 |                    |     |                        |
| 240    | 16        | surf midden | 1 lg mam  | unid          |     | n     | awl (dull)  | B-I  | 0.8 |                    |     |                        |
| 240    | 24        | surf midden | 1 lg mam  | unid          |     | b     | blunt     | B-II | 1.3 | poss rib frg    |     |                        |
| 240    | 37        | surf midden | 1 lg mam  | unid          |     | b     | blunt     | B-II | 1.5 |                    |     |                        |
| 240    | 34        | surf midden | 1 lg mam  | unid          |     | n     | blunt frg  | B-II | 0.3 |                    |     |                        |
| 240    | 17        | surf midden | 1 bovid   | incisor       |     | n     | drilled   | C    | 2.5 | incomp hole     |     |                        |
| 240    | 48        | surf midden | 1 bovid   | incisor lo    |     | n     | drilled   | C    | 1.6 | hi-polish        |     |                        |
| 237    | 8         | surf midden | 1 bovid   | incisor lo    |     | n     | drilled   | C    | 2.2 |                    |     |                        |
| 238    | 1         | surf midden | 1 bovid   | incisor L     |     | n     | drilled   | C    | 3.4 | incomp hole     |     |                        |
| 240    | 46        | surf midden | 1 fish    | vert          | A   | n     | drilled   | C    | 1.2 | lg individual   |     |                        |
| 237    | 8         | surf midden | 1 opossum | C up          |     | n     | drilled   | C    | 0.8 | hi-polish        |     |                        |
| 237    | 20        | surf midden | 1 unid   | I.b frag      |     | b     | r+s       | C    | 0.6 | bead debris    |     |                        |
| 240    | 36        | surf midden | 1 deer   | antler pedicle |     | b     | tool      | D    | 7.8 | pestle?         |     |                        |
| 240    | 2         | surf midden | 1 deer   | mand frg      | L   | n     | tool      | D    | 22.7 | ground, polished |     |                        |
| 237    | 14        | surf midden | 1 deer   | mand trow     | 3.5or4yrs | n     | tool      | D    | 48.8 | ground, polished |     |                        |
handle. This piece measures about 8 cm in length, and originally was probably longer but was fractured during use, then resharpened at the broken edge. It is highly polished from use-wear. The second fragment from Anglin is broken at the shaft and measures 3.5 cm in length, with an almost needle-like appearance (Figure 57b). Because diagnostic attributes are absent, determination of animal and element was not possible. It is also very highly polished from use, and may have served as an expedient tool after breakage. The third piece is also broken at the shaft, and resembles the more commonly found awls: flat in cross-section, a wider mid-shaft, and tapering to the point (Figure 57c). Manufactured from an indeterminate element of an unidentifiable large mammal, it measures 4 cm in length and is not polished on the surface. The tool from the Tuinier Farm site is of particular interest, as it is in pristine condition despite its delicacy. Made from a raccoon fibula, it is 9.3 cm long, and is also needle-like in shape (Figure 57d). Perhaps this piece could have been worn as a hair pin as well as functioned as a punch-type tool. Striations from manufacture and use are visible on all four specimens.

Type B

This category includes six bone artifacts with semi-rounded or blunt ends that are not sharply pointed. They were all recovered from the Anglin site. The small deer ulna is broken on the proximal end, just above the finger notch handle, and the distal end is a dull point (Figure 58a). Originally it was probably very similar to the ulna awl described above (see Figure 57a), and served as a punch-type tool. Two similar fragments from unidentifiable large mammal bones are broad and flat in cross-section, broken mid-shaft, and taper into the dull pointed working ends (Figure 58b-c). Also broken at mid-shaft and flat in cross-section are two large mammal bone fragments that have rounded working ends, but are not pointed at all (Figure 58d-e). The final specimen is a broken fragment of unknown function, but remnants of a broad, dull working end are visible (Figure 58f).

Type C

This group is comprised of ornaments or special decorative items. A leg bone from an in-
determinate animal (a bird or small mammal) is recorded as bead debris (Figure 59a). Transverse scoring is visible mid-shaft, and the remnants have been snapped off by a ring and snap procedure. The other edge is ragged, and is assumed to be the discarded waste from the creation of a bone tube or bead. It was recovered in Unit 3 (10-20 cm bs) at the Tuinier Farm site.

Two drilled objects also came from the Tuinier Farm site: a bison incisor (see Figure 59b) and an upper canine tooth from an opossum (see Figure 59c). The opossum tooth is very sharp, and could have also served as a punch-type tool as well as an ornament. The R. A. Watkins site yielded a large bison incisor with evidence of intent to drill a hole through the tooth root, but the hole is incomplete and unfinished (see Figure 59d). Two more drilled bison incisors (see Figure 59e-f) were also recovered from the Anglin site, as well as the drilled vertebra from a large unidentifiable fish (see Figure 59g). One of the bison incisors from Anglin is also unfinished, similar to the specimen from the R. A. Watkins site.
The Archaeology of the 16th and 17th Century Caddo in the Post Oak Savannah of Northeast Texas

Figure 51. Type C modified bone from the Tuinier Farm, Watkins and Anglin sites: a-c, Tuinier Farm; d, R. A. Watkins; e-g, Anglin site.

Type D

Three items from deer bone comprise this category of modified specimens. An antler pedicle from a small deer was recovered in Unit 24 (10-20 cm) at the Anglin midden site excavations (Figure 60a). The surface of the base has been ground smooth, possibly from use as a pestle. The antler shaft is broken, but would have served well as a comfortably fitting handle. It measures 6 cm in length.

Also from the Anglin site is a modified deer mandible fragment (see Figure 60b). The diastema at the anterior end (the area closer to the incisors) has been removed, then shaped and ground to form a broad working edge, evidence of use as a rubbing or grinding implement. It is highly polished from use, and is 9 cm long. Another modified deer mandible came from Unit 1 (10-20 cm bs) at the Tuinier Farm site (see Figure 60c). It is almost complete, including all but one tooth in socket. The diastema is intact, but the incisor sockets are absent. This is the shaped and ground working edge, much more narrow than the mandible from Anglin. It is assumed that these two implements served the same function, probably as deer jaw sickles (cf. Brown 1964, 1996; Krieger 1946:202 and Plate 23c), but one has been used much more extensively. Both of these mandibles fit comfortably in the hand as does the antler fragment.

Krieger (1946:193) noted that two or three such deer jaw tools were recovered from the midden excavations at the Sanders site (41LR2) on the Red River, along with a fishhook, beamers, shaft wrenches, and awls. Four deer jaw sickles were recovered from burial and non-burial contexts at the Spiro site in eastern Oklahoma (Brown 1996:496). Brown (1996:496) has indicated that deer jaw sickles are found on Caddo and Southern Plains sites in Arkansas, Texas, and Oklahoma.

Summary

Aquatic species are abundant in the faunal remains from the Tuinier Farm, Anglin Midden, and Watkins site, but their contribution to the diet
Figure 60. Type D modified bone: a-b, Anglin site; c, Tuinier Farm.
SUMMARY AND CONCLUSIONS

The Tuinier Farm (41HP237), R. A. Watkins (41HP238), and Anglin (41HP238) sites are Late Caddo, Titus phase, domestic habitation sites on Stouts Creek in the Post Oak Savannah of northeastern Texas. The three sites were located and first investigated by Lee Green and associates over the last several years, where they identified considerable midden deposits at each site, located three burial features at the Tuinier Farm site, and recovered a substantial associated artifact assemblage (primarily consisting of ceramic vessel sherds from fine wares, utility wares, and plain wares) and an impressive amount of unburned and burned animal food debris. The Anglin and Tuinier Farm sites also have a number of clay objects, including figurines and figural fragments as well as clay ear spools and disk, plus Clements style marine shell ear disks; these kinds of artifacts are otherwise quite rare in other prehistoric or early historic Caddo archaeological contexts in Northeast Texas and other parts of the Caddo archaeological area.

Principally because of the excellent preservation of the midden deposits at the Stouts Creek sites as well as the character of some of the intriguing artifacts from the Anglin site (i.e., Clements-style marine shell ear disks and an abundance of clay objects, including a large assortment of clay figurines and ear spools) and the Tuinier Farm (i.e., a ca. mid-17th century inverted rim Taylor Engraved vessel), limited shovel testing and hand excavations were conducted at the Anglin and Tuinier Farm sites in February 2007 to evaluate their archaeological character in more detail than had been previously done and also to gather first-hand and controlled archaeological data on the artifact and faunal assemblages. In conjunction with this effort, and with the permission of Lee Green and his associates, we also undertook a detailed examination of the extant collections from these Stouts Creek sites. This was done primarily to better ascertain the likely chronological age and social and cultural affiliations of the Caddo populations that occupied the Stouts Creek sites. That is to say, it was clear that the sites were occupied by what archaeologists call Titus phase Caddo groups (e.g., Perttula 1998, 2004; Thurmond 1990), likely during the latter part of the phase, or during the protohistoric/early historic period (Figure 61), but our intent was to clarify and refine—if possible—the chronological span of the occupations and the direction of cultural contacts.
Figure 61. The Stouts/Caney Creek areas in East Texas, showing relevant protohistoric and Historic Caddo sites and archaeological phases, as well as the general location of some villages and trails mentioned in historic documents and maps.
and social interrelationships with other known and contemporaneous Titus phase groups in the Sulphur, Big Cypress, and upper Sabine River basins.

A simple but effective way of determining cultural and ceramic stylistic affiliations between contemporaneous Caddo groups in East Texas and northwestern Louisiana is to make comparisons between ceramic assemblages using a series of general decorative classes (i.e., brushed, ridged, incised, engraved, punctuated, appliqued, and red-slipped) (see Kelley 2005:61-66) to “see how much variability occurs in assemblages from nearby regions.” Kelley’s examination of Belcher and Titus phase sites from different parts of the region, the Burnett site in the Sabine River uplands in northwestern Louisiana, and sites at Toledo Bend Reservoir along the Sabine River showed “very little variation within each region and significant differences between the regions.” Perforce, these similarities and differences in ceramic stylistic attributes and decorative classes lie at the heart of any conclusions about the cultural and ceramic affiliations of local Caddo groups. Determinations of cultural affiliations and close ceramic stylistic ties between different but contemporaneous Caddo sites clearly imply the existence of regular contact, interaction, and the sharing of ideas between Caddo peoples living at those sites.

I employ the same approach here with respect to ascertaining the cultural and ceramic stylistic affiliations of the Stouts Creek sites by utilizing ceramic decorative data (proportions of key utility wares and red-slipped wares, since Ripley Engraved is common at just about all these sites) from contemporaneous Caddo sites (mostly of Titus phase affiliation) in the region and comparing that to the decorative class information from the Anglin and Tuinier Farm sites (Table 25). The sites used in this comparative analysis includes several Titus phase sites in the Dry Creek and Caney Creek localities in the upper Sabine River basin; two substantial ceramic assemblages from Titus phase sites on the middle reaches of Big Cypress Creek, but belonging to the western Titus phase ceramic tradition; the James Owens site (41TT769) on White Oak Creek in the Sulphur River basin (Walters et al. 2003); and the Titus phase Ear Spool site (41TT653) on a tributary stream that flows north into White Oak Creek (Perttula and Sherman 2008).

Not just geographically, the Titus phase ceramic assemblages at the Tuinier Farm and Anglin sites belong with the western ceramic tradition of the Titus phase Caddo (Perttula 2005, editor:404-405): this tradition is marked by higher frequencies of plain wares than eastern ceramic tradition Titus phase sites, punctuated utility wares, and La Rue Neck Banded utility wares, abundant use of red-slipping on fine ware vessels, as well as several unspecified varieties of Ripley Engraved. Western tradition Titus phase sites occur in the middle and upper parts of the Big Cypress Creek basin, as well as sites in the upper Sabine and White Oak Creek basins (Figure 62). Western tradition sites tend also to have trade wares from McCurtain phase Caddo groups living along the mid-reaches of the Red River. Eastern ceramic tradition Caddo sites lie in the middle and lower parts of the Big Cypress Creek basin. The utility wares are dominated by brushed jars, including Bullard Brushed and Karnack Brushed-Incised, more Harleton Appliqued vessels, as well as several varieties of Ripley Engraved. Other important fine wares in the eastern ceramic tradition sites include Taylor Engraved, Simms Engraved, and Bailey Engraved (Perttula 2005, editor: Table 11-10). In general, the eastern ceramic tradition Titus phase sites contain more trade wares from Belcher phase Caddo groups that lived to the east along the Red River in Northwest Louisiana and Southwest Arkansas.

The basic differences in eastern and western ceramic traditions within Titus phase sites suggests that there were long-standing dichotomies in belief and cultural practices that may have existed for 150-200 years. This dichotomy suggests that there were well-defined social boundaries between the different Titus phase communities—including the community that lived on Stouts Creek—inside and outside the Big Cypress Creek basin and that the cultural landscape across the Titus phase area (Figure 62) was complex and dynamic. Nevertheless, the sharing of a variety of Ripley Engraved motifs across the many different communities, and the basic similarity in much of the utility wares from one area to another, indicates that there was considerable intra-arcal interaction and contact between each of the Titus phase communities.

The ceramic decorative category data included in Table 25 points to close stylistic and cultural affiliations between the Stouts Creek Titus phase sites and contemporaneous Titus phase sites in the Dry Creek locality in the Lake Fork Creek basin not far to the south (see Figure 62). Sites in these two areas share the considerable use of neck banded and appliqued utility wares, a minimal use of brushed utility wares, and the relative importance of red-slipped vessels (either plain red-slipped bowls and
Table 25. Comparison of selected decorative categories in Late Caddo ceramic assemblages in part of the upper Sabine, Big Cypress, and Sulphur River drainages.

| Sites                  | Neck banded | Decorative Categories | Red-slipped | N  |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|----|
|                        |             | Appliqued             | Brushed     |    |
| Stouts Creek           |             |                       |             |    |
| Tuinier Farm           | 7.4*        | 12.4                  | 7.8         | 2.5| 283|
| Anglin                 | 10.5        | 17.0                  | 3.2         | 14.7|1347|
| Dry Creek Locality, Lake Fork Creek basin |
| Steck                  | 14.5        | 11.4                  | 9.4         | 16.7| 922|
| Goldsmith              | 20.4        | 9.7                   | 7.5         | 6.5 | 93 |
| Pine Tree              | 25.0        | 24.4                  | 0.5         | 0.0 | 404|
| Burks                  | 4.3         | 6.1                   | 16.6        | 24.3| 820|
| Caney Creek Locality, Lake Fork Creek Basin |
| Spoonbill**            | 2.7         | 4.1                   | 3.4         | N/A| 296|
| Gilbreath              | 0.0         | 15.8                  | 0.0         | N/A| 38 |
| Killebrew              | 5.5         | 7.8                   | 0.0         | N/A| 218|
| Big Cypress Creek, western basin |
| Pilgrim’s Pride        | 2.3         | 0.9                   | 45.8        | 7.0 | 3952|
| Underwood              | 5.7         | 1.8                   | 35.3        | 13.3|1034|
| White Oak Creek, western Sulphur River basin |
| James Owens            | 12.2        | 10.8                  | 14.9        | 23.0| 74 |
| East Piney Creek, western Sulphur River basin |
| Ear Spool, CI          | 0.8         | 6.4                   | 30.4        | 6.6 | 606|
| Ear Spool CII          | 0.9         | 2.5                   | 52.4        | 3.5 | 1025|

*percentage of each decorative category in the total assemblage of decorated sherds from the site

**Anglin Impressed sherds are also present at this site along with inverted rim Taylor Engraved vessels (Walters 2007) and Keno Trailed (Walters 1998), another protohistoric Caddo ceramic type; N/A=It is unclear from Bruseth and Perttula (1981:Table 5-4) if slipped sherds are also decorated or not, so it was impossible to tabulate the occurrence of undecorated red-slipped sherds in the same way as the other sites. Bruseth and Perttula (1981:Table 5-4) do indicate that 2.6% of the rim and decorated sherds from Spoonbill, 5.8% from Gilbreath, and 1.8% from Killebrew have a red slip.

Sources: This volume: Tuinier Farm and Anglin; Perttula 2005, ed.: Steck, Pine Tree, and Pilgrim’s Pride sites; Perttula et al. 1993: Goldsmith; Perttula 2005: Burks; Bruseth and Perttula 1981: Spoonbill, Gilbreath, and Killebrew; Nelson and Perttula 2003: Underwood; Walters et al. 2003: James Owens; Perttula and Sherman 2008: Ear Spool, components I (ca. A.D. 1400-1480) and II (ca. A.D. 1480 to the early 1600s).

carinated bowls or engraved red-slipped carinated bowls). Downstream on White Oak Creek, the ceramic assemblage from the James Owens site also has considerable amounts of neck banded and appliqued utility ware sherds and red-slipped vessel sherds, as well as a moderate proportion of brushed jar sherds (see Table 25). Appliqued utility wares are important in Caney Creek locality Titus phase sites, but red-slipped sherds, neck banded sherds, and brushed pottery sherds are relatively negligible
Area of Closest Ceramic Stylistic Association

Stouts Creek Sites
Caney Creek Locality
Dry Creek Locality

Titus Phase Area

Figure 62. Map of the Titus phase area, depicting the area with sites having the closest stylistic associations with the ceramic assemblages in the Stouts Creek locality.

(see Table 25). Red-slipped vessel sherds are also an important part of Titus phase ceramic assemblages at the Pilgrim's Pride and Underwood sites in the western part of the Big Cypress Creek drainage, but here brushed jar sherds are proportionally quite common (35-46% of all the decorated sherds), as they are at the Ear Spool site in the western part of the Sulphur River basin (see Table 25).

Another way to measure the stylistic and cultural associations between contemporaneous Titus phase sites is with the consideration of the plain to decorated sherd ratio (P/DR) in their ceramic assemblages. The P/DR expresses the proportions with which vessel surfaces are decorated as detected in plain and decorated sherd counts, and there are interesting spatial and temporal trends in the P/DR of specific Caddo ceramic assemblages and traditions in Northeast Texas (Perttula 2004:390). For instance, unlike contemporaneous Late Caddo groups in northwestern Louisiana and eastern Texas that made ceramics where large portions of vessel surfaces were decorated (particularly with the introduction of brushing on the bodies of utility ware jars), and the proportions of decorated sherds in an assemblage may be as much as 50-60% of all the sherds (with P/DR ratios of less than 1.0), McCurtain phase ceramics from the middle Red River area have P/DR ratios that are greater than 40.0 (Perttula 2008:348-349). The proportion of decorated sherds in these assemblages is only about 2-3%, and it is clear that the ceramic tradition of the McCurtain phase Caddo was one comprised predominantly of plain vessels.
and large rim-decorated vessels with plain and expansive bodies. At the other extreme, in the early 18th century Deshazo site in the Angelina River basin in East Texas, the proportion of decorated sherd in the assemblage is an impressive 77% (dominated by brushed sherds), with a P/DR of 0.29 (see Fields 1995).

Of the sites listed in Table 25 that have some measure of ceramic stylistic relationships with the Tuinier Farm and Anglin sites, those with the most similar P/DR in their ceramic assemblages are Titus phase sites 20-30 km to the east-southeast (in the case of the Pilgrim's Pride and Underwood sites) and east-northeast (in the case of the Ear Spool site) in the Big Cypress Creek basin (Table 26). The most divergent with respect to their P/DR values from the Stouts Creek sites are several Titus phase sites in the Dry Creek and Caney Creek localities in the upper Sabine River basin, which is ironic given that they are not geographically distant (see Figure 62) and are also stylistically much the same in the kinds of decorated wares, at least in respect to the prominence of Ripley Engraved vessels, the use of red slipping, and in the character of their principal utility wares (see Table 25), especially the use of neck handed and appliqued decorations on jars and the infrequent use of brushing on utility ware vessels.

Taking these two measures together (i.e., selected decorative categories and P/DR), it is apparent that the closest stylistic and cultural affiliations of the Stouts Creek Titus phase sites lie with other Titus phase communities within a 20-30 km radius to the north, south, and east-southeast. Even within these areas, however, there existed considerable local and intra-areal diversity in the character of the decorated utility ware and fine ware vessels made and used by different but socially interactive Titus phase communities.

In summary, the Tuinier Farm, Anglin, and R. A. Watkins sites are part of a very distinctive western Titus phase community that lived in the Post Oak Savannah in the Stouts Creek valley in the 16th century and much of the 17th century A.D; the Culpepper site (see Scurlock 1962) is another component in the community. Their unique archaeological nature rests in the character of their material culture: particularly with the fine ware and utility ware ceramics they made and used (among them Anglin Impressed, a

| Site                | Stream basin          | Total No. of Shers | Proportion Decorated | P/DR  |
|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------|
| Pilgrim's Pride     | Big Cypress Creek     | 9540               | 41%                  | 1.41  |
| Tuinier Farm        | White Oak Creek       | 743                | 38%                  | 1.62  |
| Ear Spool           | White Oak Creek       | 6167               | 30%                  | 2.16  |
| Anglin              | White Oak Creek       | 4606               | 29%                  | 2.42  |
| Underwood           | Big Cypress Creek     | 3807               | 27%                  | 2.68  |
| Goldsmith           | Upper Sabine, Dry Creek locality | 368 | 25%                  | 3.23  |
| James Owens         | White Oak Creek       | 320                | 23%                  | 3.32  |
| Burks               | Upper Sabine, Dry Creek locality | 4300 | 19%                  | 4.24  |
| Gilbreath           | Upper Sabine, Caney Creek locality | 390  | 10%                  | 9.26  |
| Killebrew           | Upper Sabine, Caney Creek locality | 2855 | 8%                   | 11.58 |
new utility ware type), as well as the abundance of clay ear spools and figurine fragments found in domestic contexts, suggesting they were in regular use within the community, and the use of marine shell Clettens style ear disks, also found in domestic contexts. These particular kinds of artifacts are rarely found at any other Caddo sites in Northeast Texas, much less other parts of the Caddo archaeological area, even in important mortuary or mound contexts, and speaks to the distinctive practices and adaptive strategies employed by this Titus phase community to successfully thrive in the Post Oak Savannah of Northeast Texas. By all measures, this community thrived until ca. A.D. 1700, after which they abandoned the area.

END NOTES

1. The historic artifacts found at the Tumier Farm and Anglin sites date from the 19th century and are not associated with the 16th and 17th century Caddo occupations. At Tumier, a total of 25 cut nails (24 with heads and one nail shank), possibly Type 7 forms (1834-1847) but more likely Type 8 examples (1820-1891) (see Wells 2000:335), had been collected from the surface of the South midden, suggesting a log structure stood in this area. At the Anglin site, there were two pieces of glazed hand-made brick fragments.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

First, Perttula would like to thank Lee Green for the opportunity to study the Late Caddo artifact collections from the Stout Creek sites, and for working with us in 2007 at both the Anglin and Tumier Farm sites. Bo Nelson, Mark Walters, and Clay Newton assisted in the work done at these sites in 2007. Bo and Mark undertook the unenviable task of washing and sorting the large collections of artifacts.

Bob Brooks, Ann Early, Marlin Hawley, David Kelley, Daniel J. Prikryl, and Alan Skinner provided helpful leads and information on Caddo sites and other sites with clay figurines. Perttula would also like to thank the various consultants that studied the faunal remains (LeeAnna Schniebs) and the mussel shells (Jesse Todd), as well as Elsbeth Dowd, George Morgan, and Beau Schriever of the University of Oklahoma for completing the electron microprobe study of five engraved sherds from the Tumier Farm site. Lee Green would like to thank his wife Jenny, Newman Bradford and Felicia Lewis for their help, and Jace & Rose Anglin for access to their property. Sandy Hannum prepared the maps used in this report, and Bo Nelson took the artifact photographs.

REFERENCES CITED

Alt, S.
1999 Spindle Whorls and Fiber Production at Early Cahokian Settlements. Southeastern Archaeology 18(2):124-134.

Beach, M. A. and C. S. Causey
1984 Bone Artifacts from Arroyo Hondo Pueblo. In The Faunal Remains from Arroyo Hondo Pueblo, New Mexico, edited by R. U. Lang and A. H. Harris, pp. 187-225. Arroyo Hondo Archaeological Series No. 5. School of American Research Press, Santa Fe.

Behler, J. L.
1995 National Audubon Society Field Guide to North American Reptiles and Amphibians. Chanticleer Press, New York.

Bell, R. E.
1984 The Plains Villagers: The Washita River. In Prehistory of Oklahoma, edited by R. E. Bell, pp. 307-324. Academic Press, Inc., Orlando.

Bell, R. E., E. B. Jelks, and W. W. Newcomb (assemblers)
1967 A Pilot Study of Wichita Indian Archeology and Ethnohistory. Final Report for Grant GS-964, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C.

Brown, J. A.
1964 The identification of a prehistoric bone tool from the Midwest: the deer jaw sickle. American Antiquity 29:381-386.

Brown, I. W.
1998 Decorated Pottery of the Lower Mississippi Valley: A Sorting Manual. Mississippi Archaeological Association and Mississippi Department of Archives and History, Jackson.

Brown, J. E.
1981 Prehistoric Settlement Patterns at Lake Fork Reservoir. Texas Antiquities Permit Series, Report No. 2. Southern Methodist University and Texas Antiquities Committee, Dallas and Austin.

Chaplin, R. E.
1971 The Study of Animal Bones from Archaeological Sites. Seminar Press, New York.
Cogswell, J. W., H. Neff, and M. D. Glascock
2008 Chemical Variation in Northeastern Texas Ceramics, Including Analyses of Sherds from Four Red River County Sites. In The Archaeology of the Roitsch Site (41RR16), an Early to Historic Caddo Period Village on the Red River in Northeast Texas. In Collected Papers from Past Texas Archeological Society Summer Field Schools, edited by T. K. Perttula, pp. 402-413. Special Publication No. 5. Texas Archeological Society, San Antonio.

Collins, H. H., Jr.
1959 Complete Field Guide to American Wildlife. Murray Printing Co., Forge Village, Massachusetts.

Conant, R.
1975 A Field Guide to Reptiles and Amphibians of Eastern and Central North America. 2nd Edition. Peterson Field Guide Series. Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston.

Davis, W. B.
1978 The Mammals of Texas. Bulletin No. 41, revised. Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Austin.

Diggs, G. M., Jr., B. L. Lipscomb, M. D. Reed, and R. J. O'Kennon
2006 Illustrated Flora of East Texas, Volume One: Introduction, Pteridophytes, Gymnosperms, and Monocotyledons. Botanical Research Institute of Texas, Fort Worth.

Duffield, L. and E. B. Jerks
1961 The Pearson Site: A Historic Indian Site in Iron Bridge Reservoir, Rains County, Texas. Archaeology Series No. 4. Department of Anthropology, The University of Texas at Austin.

Feathers, J. K.
2008 Luminescence Dating of Ceramics from an Archaeological Site in East Texas. MS on file with the author and Coastal Environments, Inc., Baton Rouge.

Fields, R. C.
1995 Analysis of Native-Made Ceramics. In The Deshazo Site, Nacogdoches County, Texas, Volume 2: Artifacts of Native Manufacture, edited by D. A. Story, pp. 173-232. Studies in Archeology 21. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Flynn, P.
1976 A Study of Red-Filmed Pottery from the Clement Site (Mc-8), McCurtain County, Oklahoma. Bulletin of the Oklahoma Anthropological Society 25:127-134.

Fullington, R. W.
1995 Molluscan Remains Recovered from Site 41DT259, Cooper Lake, Texas. In Archaeological Test Excavations at Two Prehistoric Sites (41DT59 and 41DT247) at Cooper Lake, Delta County, Texas, 1994, by M. Cliff, M. Green, S. Hunt and D. Shanabrook, pp. H-1-H-7; Miscellaneous Reports of Investigations No. 90. Geo-Marine, Inc., Plano.

Gonzalez, B., R. Cast, T. K. Perttula, and B. Nelson
2005 A Rediscovering of Caddo Heritage: The W. T. Scott Collection at the American Museum of Natural History and Other Caddo Collections from Arkansas and Louisiana. Historic Preservation Program, Caddo Nation of Oklahoma, Binger, Oklahoma.

Harris, R. K., I. M. Harris, J. C. Blaine, and J. Blaine
1965 A Preliminary Archeological and Documentary Study of the Womack Site, Lamar County, Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society 36:287-363.

Howells, R. G., R. Neck, and H. D. Murray
1996 Freshwater Mussels of Texas. Inland Fisheries Department, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Austin.

Jordan, T. G.
1981 Trails to Texas: Southern Roots of Western Cattle Ranching. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Kelley, D. B.
2005 The Burnett Site: A Late Caddoan Occupation in the Uplands of the Sabine River Basin of Louisiana. Coastal Environments, Inc., Baton Rouge.

Kelley, D. B. (editor)
1997 Two Caddoan Farmsteads in the Red River Valley: the Archeology of the McLelland and Joe Clark Sites. Research Series No. 51. Arkansas Archeological Survey, Fayetteville.

Kidder, A. V.
1932 The Artifacts of Pecos. Yale University Press, New Haven, Connecticut.

Krieger, A. D.
1946 Culture Complexes and Chronology in Northern Texas with Extension of Puebloan Datings to the Mississippi Valley. Publication No. 4640. The University of Texas, Austin.

Laugrand, F. and J. Oosten
2008 When Toys and Ornaments Come into Play: The Transformative Power of Miniatures in Canadian Inuit Cosmology. Museum Anthropology 31(2):69-84.
Miroir, M. P., R. K. Harris, J. C. Blaine, and J. McVay
1973 Recent de La Harpe and the Naussonite Post. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society 44:113-167.

Moore, C. B.
1912 Some Aboriginal Sites on Red River. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 14:481-644.

Munzel, S.
1986 Quantitative Analysis and the Reconstruction of Site Patterning. Paper presented at the 9th International Conference of the International Council for Archaeozoology, August 25-30, Bordeaux, France.

Nelson, B. and T. K. Perttula
2003 Archeological Investigations of the Underwood Site (41CP230): A Titus Phase Settlement along Big Cypress Creek in Camp County, Texas. Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology 17:1-61.

Newcomb, W. W., Jr.
1993 The Indians of Texas from Prehistoric to Modern Times. 2nd Edition. University of Texas Press, Austin.

Newell, H. P. and A. D. Krieger
1949 The George C. Davis Site, Cherokee County, Texas. Memoirs No. 5. Society for American Archaeology, Menasha, Wisconsin.

Perttula, T. K.
1992 "The Caddo Nation:" Archaeological & Ethnohistoric Perspectives. University of Texas Press, Austin.

1998 Late Caddoan Societies in the Northeast Texas Pineywoods. In The Native History of the Caddo: Their Place in Southeastern Archeology and Ethnohistory, edited by T. K. Perttula and J. E. Bruseth, pp. 69-90. Studies in Archeology 30. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

2004 The Prehistoric and Caddoan Archeology of the Northeastern Texas Pineywoods. In The Prehistory of Texas, edited by T. K. Perttula, pp. 370-407. Texas A&M University Press, College Station.

2005 The M. W. Burks Site (41WD52): A Late Caddo Hamlet in Wood County, Texas. Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology 23:1-27.

2007 Inverted Rim Engraved Vessels in Protohistoric and Early Historic Caddo Sites in Parts of Northeast Texas. Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology 26:136-144.

2008 The Ceramic Artifacts from the Lang Pasture Site (41AN38) and the Place of the Site within an Upper Neches River Basin Caddo Ceramic Tradition. M.S. on file with the author and Coastal Environments, Inc., Baton Rouge.

Perttula, T. K. (editor)
2005 Archeological Investigations at the Pilgrim's Pride Site (41CP304), a Titus Phase Community in the Big Cypress Creek Basin, Camp County, Texas. 2 Vols. Report of Investigations. Archeological & Environmental Consultants, LLC, Austin.

2008 The Archeology of the Roitsch Site (41RR16), an Early to Historic Caddo Period Village on the Red River in Northeast Texas. In Collected Papers from Past Texas Archeological Society Summer Field Schools, edited by T. K. Perttula, pp. 313-628. Special Publication No. 5. Texas Archeological Society, San Antonio.

Perttula, T. K. and L. Green
2006 Marine Shell Ear Disks from Protohistoric Caddo Sites on Stouts Creek, Hopkins County, Texas. Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology 25:19-25.

Perttula, T. K. and D. L. Sherman
2008 Data Recovery Investigations at the Ear Spool Site (41TT653), Titus County, Texas. Document No. 070205. PBS&J, Austin.

Perttula, T. K., R. D. Skiles, and B. C. Yates
1993 The Goldsmith Site (41WD208): Investigations of the Titus Phase in the Upper Sabine River Basin, Wood County, Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society 61:139-191.

Perttula, T. K., M. Tate, H. Neff, J. W. Cogswell, M. D. Glasscock, E. Skokan, S. Mulholland, R. Rogers, and B. Nelson
1998 Analysis of the Titus Phase Mortuary Assemblage at the Mockingbird Site, Kallahayamaangin (41TT550). Document No. 970849. Espey, Huston & Associates, Inc., Austin.

Phillips, P.
1970 Archaeological Survey in the Lower Yazoo Basin, Mississippi, 1949-1955. Papers of the Peabody Museum of Archaeology and Ethnology 60. Harvard University, Cambridge.

Reilly, F. K. III
2004 People of Earth, People of Sky: Visualizing the Sacred in Native American Art of the Mississippian Period. In Hero, Hawk, and Open Hand, edited by R. F. Townsend, pp. 124-137. The Art Institute of Chicago and Yale University Press, New Haven.

Reimer, P. J., M. G. L. Baillie, E. Bard, A. Bayliss, J. W. Beck, C. J. H. Bartrang, P. G. Blackwell, C. E. Buck, G. S. Burr, K. B. Cutler, P. E. Damon, R. L. Edwards, R. G. Fairbanks, M. Friedrich, T. P. Guilderson, A. G. Hogg, K. A. Hughen, B. Kromer, G. McCormac, S. Manning, C. B. Ramsey, R. W. Reimer, S. Remmele, J. R. Southon, M. Stuiver, S. Talamo, F. W. Taylor, J. van der Plicht, and C. E. Weyhenmeyer
2004 IntCal04 Terrestrial Radiocarbon Age Calibration, 0-26 Cal Kyr BP. Radiocarbon 46(3):1029-1058.

Robbins, C. S., B. Bruun, and H. S. Zimet
1983 A Guide to Field Identification: Birds of North America. Revised edition by Western Publishing, Racine, Wisconsin.

Schmidly, D. J.
1983 Texas Mammals East of the Balcones Fault Zone. Texas A&M University Press, College Station.

Scurlock, J. D.
1962 The Culpepper Site, A Late Fulton Aspect Site in Northeast Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society 32:285-316.

Severinghaus, C. W.
1949 Tooth Development and Wear as Criteria of Age in White-Tailed Deer. Journal of Wildlife Management 13 (2):195-216.

Shafer, H. J. and L. Green
2008 Tuinier Borrow Pit Biface Cache, Hopkins County, Texas. Caddo Archeology Journal 18:26-39.

Skinner, S. A.
1978 Historic Wichita Figurines from the Edge of the Llano Estacado. Great Plains Journal 17:40-48.

Skinner, S. A. and B. Whorton
1993 Archaeological Survey of Arcadia Trail Park, Tarrant County, Texas. Cultural Resources Report 93-7. AR Consultants, Dallas, Texas.

Skinner, S. A., R. K. Harris, and K. M. Anderson (editors)
1969 Archaeological Investigations at the Sam Kaufman Site, Red River County, Texas. Contributions in Anthropology No. 5. Department of Anthropology, Southern Methodist University, Dallas.

Smith, J. E. II
1993 The Vinson Site (411T1): A Norteno Focus Indian Village in Limestone County, Texas. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society 64:65-162.

Story, D. A. B. Barber, E. Barber, E. Cobb, H. Cobb, R. Coleman, K. Gilmore, R. K. Harris, and N. Hoffrichter
1967 Pottery Vessels. In “The Gilbret Site: A Norteno Focus Site in Northeastern Texas,” edited by E. B. Jelks. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society 37:112-187.

Suhm, D. A. and E. B. Jelks (editors)
1962 Handbook of Texas Archeology: Type Descriptions. Special Publication No. 1, Texas Archeological Society, and Bulletin No. 4, Texas Memorial Museum, Austin.

Swanton, J. R.
1942 Source Material on the History and Ethnology of the Caddo Indians. Bulletin 132. Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Teltscher, P. A.
1993 An Analytic Strategy for Studying Assemblage-Scale Ceramic Variation: A Case Study from Southeast Missouri. American Antiquity 58(3):530-543.

Thurmond, J. P.
1990 Archeology of the Cypress Creek Drainage Basin, Northeastern Texas and Northwestern Louisiana. Studies in Archeology 5. Texas Archeological Research Laboratory, The University of Texas at Austin.

Turner, R. L.
1978 The Tuck Carpenter Site and Its Relations to Other Sites within the Titus Focus. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological Society 49:1-110.

Walters, M.
1998 A Keno Trailed Vessel from the Spoonbill Site in Wood County, Texas. Journal of Northeast Texas Archeology 11:46-48.

2007 Late Titus Phase Sites along Caney Creek in Northern Wood County, Texas. Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology 26:145-149.

Walters, M., B. Boyd, B. Nelson, L. Schniebs, and T. K. Pertula
2003 The James Owens Site (41TT769) in the Sulphur River Basin of Northeast Texas. Caddoan Archeology Journal 13(1):16-34.

Webb, C. H.
1948 Caddoan Prehistory: The Bossier Focus. Bulletin of the Texas Archeological and Paleontological Society 19:100-147.

1959 The Belcher Mound: A Stratified Caddoan Site in Caddo Parish, Louisiana. Memoirs No. 16. Society for American Archaeology, Salt Lake City.

Wells, T.
2000 Nail Chronology: The Use of Technologically Derived Features. In Approaches to Material Culture Research for Historical Archaeologists, edited by D. R. Brauner, pp. 318-339. The Society for Historical Archaeology, California, Pennsylvania.

Witt, A., Jr.
1960 Length and Weight of Ancient Freshwater Drum, Aplodinotus grunniens, Calculated from Otoliths Found in Indian Middens. Copeia 3:181-185.
Yates, B. C.  
1993  Zooarchaeology of Four Woodland/Caddoan Sites at Cooper Lake. In *Excavations at the Tick, Spike, Johns Creek, and Peerless Bottoms Sites, Cooper Lake Project, Delta and Hopkins Counties, Texas*, by R. Fields, E. Gadus, L. W. Klement, C. B. Bousman, and J. B. McLerran, pp. 307-334. Reports of Investigations No. 91. Prewitt and Associates, Inc., Austin.

1999  Vertebrate Fauna from Hurricane Hill. In *The Hurricane Hill Site (41HP106): The Archaeology of a Late Archaic/Early Ceramic and Early-Middle Caddoan Settlement in Northeast Texas, Vol. I*, edited by T. K. Perttula, pp. 345-353. Special Publication No. 4. Friends of Northeast Texas Archaeology, Austin and Pittsburg.

Zimmerman, Laurie S.  
1999  Analysis of the Molluscan Remains from the Hurricane Hill Site. In *The Hurricane Hill Site (41HP106): The Archaeology of a Late Archaic/Early Ceramic and Early-Middle Caddoan Settlement in Northeast Texas*, edited by Timothy K. Perttula, pp. 355-363. Special Publication No. 4. Friends of Northeast Texas Archaeology, Austin and Pittsburg.
APPENDIX 1

Inventory of Recovered Artifacts in 2007 Investigations
Tuinier Farm (41HP237)

General surface 1 engraved sherd

ST 1, 0-20 cm 1 quartzite lithic debris; 1 petrified wood lithic debris; 4 plain body sherds; 2 engraved sherds; 1 appliqued sherd
ST 1, 20-40 cm 3 plain body sherds
ST 2, 0-20 cm 1 engraved sherd; 1 plain body sherd
ST 3, 0-20 cm 1 quartzite lithic debris; 1 plain body sherd
ST 4, 0-20 cm 1 plain rim sherd; 2 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 trailed sherd; 1 burned clay
ST 4, 20-25 cm 2 plain body sherds
ST 5, 0-20 cm 1 plain body sherd
ST 6, 0-20 cm 3 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 burned clay; 1 clay object
ST 6, 20-30 cm 3 plain body sherds; 1 engraved rim sherd

Unit 1, 0-10 cm 29 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 1 neck banded sherd; 1 appliqued sherd; 1 punctated sherd; 6 engraved sherds
Unit 1, 10-20 cm 5 quartzite lithic debris; 2 petrified wood lithic debris; 1 quartzite flake tool; 2 elbow pipe rims; 1 plain rim sherd; 56 plain body sherds; 4 plain base sherds; 11 engraved sherds; 2 corn-cob impressed sherds; 2 brushed sherds; 6 appliqued sherds; 18 burned clay
Unit 1, 20-30 cm 1 quartzite lithic debris; 1 petrified wood lithic debris; 1 plain rim sherd; 11 plain body sherds; 2 corn-cob impressed sherds; 1 appliqued sherd; 1 clay coil; 3 burned clay

South Midden 1 quartzite side scraper; 2 incised sherds; 1 corn-cob impressed sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 1 punctated sherd; 18 engraved sherds; 2 plain rim sherds; 26 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd

Unit 2, 0-10 cm 1 plain rim sherd; 14 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 3 engraved sherds; 1 quartzite lithic debris; 1 burned clay
Unit 2, 10-20 cm 10 quartzite lithic debris; 3 plain rim sherds; 44 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 2 incised sherds; 2 brushed sherds; 6 engraved sherds; 2 red-slipped sherds; 2 appliqued sherds; 1 drilled body sherd; 2 burned clay
Unit 2, 20-30 cm 6 quartzite lithic debris; 1 petrified wood lithic debris; 1 light gray chert lithic debris; 31 plain body sherds; 1 plain rim sherd; 1 plain base sherd; 3 appliqued sherds; 1 neck banded sherd; 1 brushed sherd; 8 engraved sherds; 1 clay bead; 3 burned clay

North Midden at Unit 2 10 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 engraved sherd

Unit 3, 0-10 cm 2 quartzite lithic debris; 1 gray novaculite flake tool; 4 plain rim sherds; 20 plain body sherds; 2 engraved sherds; 1 incised sherd; 1 possible pipe sherd
### Unit 3, 10-20 cm
- 11 burned clay; 2 plain rim sherds; 52 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 1 corn-cob impressed sherd; 3 neck banded sherds; 3 punctated sherds; 3 appliqued sherds; 2 incised sherds; 9 engraved sherds; 5 quartzite lithic debris

### Unit 3, 20-30 cm
- 8 burned clay; 1 daub; 38 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 2 incised sherds; 2 engraved sherds; 1 corn-cob impressed sherd; 1 brushed sherd; 4 appliqued sherds; 1 ferruginous sandstone abrader

### Unit 4, 0-10 cm
- 7 plain body sherds; 1 appliqued sherd; 1 neck banded sherd

### Unit 4, 10-20 cm
- 2 quartzite lithic debris; 1 brown chert lithic debris; burned clay present but not tabulated; 5 plain rims; 11 plain body sherds; 4 plain base sherds; 1 brushed sherd; 2 engraved sherds; 1 red-slipped sherd; 1 engraved-punctated elbow pipe sherd

### Unit 4, 20-30 cm
- 2 petrified wood lithic debris; 1 quartzite lithic debris; 1 engraved-punctated elbow pipe rim sherd; 2 engraved sherds; 1 corn-cob impressed sherd; 2 clay objects; 15 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; burned clay not tabulated

### Midden 2 surface
- 7 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 1 engraved sherd; 1 trailed sherd

### Northeast of Midden 2
- 1 engraved sherd

### Anglin Site (41HP240)

#### ST B, 0-20 cm
- 1 quartzite lithic debris

#### ST B, 20-40 cm
- 1 quartzite lithic debris; 1 fire-cracked rock (ferruginous sandstone); 2 plain body sherds

#### ST B, 40-60 cm
- 4 quartzite lithic debris; 2 plain body sherds

#### ST C, 0-20 cm
- 2 quartzite lithic debris

#### ST C, 20-40 cm
- 3 plain body sherds

#### ST 1, 0-20 cm
- 2 quartzite lithic debris; 1 engraved sherd

#### ST 2, 0-20 cm
- 1 daub; 3 plain body sherds; 1 red-slipped body sherd

#### ST 2, 20-40 cm
- 3 quartzite lithic debris; 1 petrified wood lithic debris; 1 plain body sherd; 2 engraved sherds

#### Unit 1, 0-10 cm
- 5 quartzite lithic debris; 2 petrified wood lithic debris; 6 plain body sherds; 2 novaculite lithic debris; 5 petrified wood lithic debris; 26 quartzite lithic debris; 1 claystone-siltstone flake tool; 1 clay object; 1 plain rim sherd; 12 plain body sherd; 3 brushed sherds; 1 incised sherd

#### Unit 1, 10-20 cm
- 5 quartzite lithic debris; 10 plain body sherds; 3 engraved sherds; 1 brushed sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd

#### Unit 2, 0-10 cm
- 5 quartzite lithic debris; 13 plain body sherds; 1 punctated sherd; 1 red-slipped sherd; 1 engraved sherd

#### Unit 2, 10-20 cm
- 7 quartzite lithic debris; 3 plain body sherds; 1 engraved sherd

#### Unit 2, 20-25 cm
- 2 quartzite lithic debris; 9 plain body sherds; 3 engraved sherds; 1 punctated sherd

#### Unit 3, 0-10 cm
- 4 quartzite lithic debris; 1 plain rim sherd; 8 plain body sherds; 3 engraved sherds; 2 red-slipped sherds; 1 punctated sherd; 1 appliqued sherd
| Unit 3, 10-20 cm | 1 limonite pigment stone; 1 petrified wood lithic debris; 6 quartzite lithic debris; 1 quartzite flake tool; 3 burned clay; 2 plain rim sherds; 8 plain body sherds; 3 engraved sherds |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Unit 3, 20-30 cm | 2 petrified wood lithic debris; 1 brown chert lithic debris; 1 dark gray chert lithic debris; 13 quartzite lithic debris; 4 burned clay; 2 plain rim; 16 plain body sherds; 1 plain base sherd; 2 engraved sherds; 1 red-slipped sherd; 1 neck-banded sherd |
| Unit 3, 30-40 cm | 4 petrified wood lithic debris; 9 quartzite lithic debris; 4 burned clay; 19 plain body sherds; 2 plain base sherds; 3 engraved sherds; 1 red-slipped sherd |
APPENDIX 2

Inventory of Faunal Remains from the Tuinier Farm (41HP237) and Anglin (41HP240) Sites
### Appendix 2

| LS Bag No | TU | Depth | Feat     | Qty | Taxon     | Turnier site            | Side | Age | Burn | Mod | Wt/g | Comments            |
|-----------|----|-------|----------|-----|-----------|-------------------------|------|-----|------|-----|------|---------------------|
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | hum dist med | L | b | | | | 6.2 |                |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | astragalus | L | n | | | | 9.8 |                |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | astragalus | L | n | | | | 9.7 |                |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | astragalus | L | n | | | | 10.7 |                |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | astragalus | R | n | | | | 13.3 |                |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | astragalus | R | n | | | | 10.2 |                |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | astragalus | R | n | | | | 7.3 |                |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | calc shift | L | n | | | | 8.4 |                |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | fem shift frg | | | | | | 4.6 | sp frac |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | mtcar dx | L | imm | n | | | 13.1 | sp frac |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | mtcar prox | R | n | | | | 11.8 | sp frac |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | nav-cub | R | n | | | | 7.6 |                |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | rad shift | R | n | | | | 9.9 | sp frac |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | rad shift frg | | | | | | 3.2 | sp frac |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | tib dx epiph | L | imm | n | | | 5.3 |                |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | tib shift frg | R | n | | | | 12.3 | sp frac |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 1 | deer | tib shift frg | R | n | | | | 5.3 | sp frac |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 2 | deer | phx1 | L | n | | | | 8.7 |                |
| 1         | surf | S.midden | 2 | turtle | shell frg | | | | | | 14.7 | "water worn"; lg. indiv |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | canid | hum dist | L | n | | | | 9.5 |                |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | canid | mand condyle | R | n | | | | 2.1 |                |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | canid | max frg | L | n | | | | 3.8 |                |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | canid | tib prox | L | n | | | | 4.4 |                |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | canid | ulna prox | R | n | | | | 5.3 |                |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | canid | vert | A | imm | n | | | 3 |                |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | canid | vert | A | n | | | | 3.6 |                |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | deer | fem shift frg | L | b | | | | 23.2 | sp frac |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | deer | atlas frg | | | | | | 19.5 |                |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | deer | calcaneus | R | imm | n | | | 19.1 |                |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | deer | fem shift frg | | | | | | 12.9 | sp frac |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | deer | fem shift frg | | | | | | 9.1 | sp frac |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | deer | hum dist | L | n | | | | 28 | sp frac |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | deer | hum dist | R | n | | | | 23.6 | sp frac |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | deer | ishium frg | L | n | | | | 5.2 |                |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | deer | M2 lo root | R | n | | | | 0 | in socket |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | deer | M3 lo | R | n | | | | 0 | in socket |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mand t'row | R | n | | | | 14.9 |                |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mtpod shift frg | | | | | | 9.7 | sp frac |
| 2         | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mttar prox | L | n | | | | 33.3 | sp frac |
| No. | Site    | Taxon       | Part            | Isolated   | Frac. | Specimen | ML | Position |
|-----|---------|-------------|-----------------|------------|-------|----------|----|----------|
| 1   | surf    | deer        | rad dist        | R          | n     | 27.1     | sp frac |
| 2   | surf    | deer        | rad shift+prox frg | L          | n     | 16.7     | sp frac |
| 3   | surf    | deer        | rib shift       | n          |       | 7        |       |
| 4   | surf    | deer        | tib dist        | L          | n     | 23.4     | sp frac |
| 5   | surf    | deer        | tib px          | R imm      | n     | 10       | sp frac |
| 6   | surf    | deer        | ulnar notch     | R          | n     | 5.4      |       |
| 7   | surf    | deer        | vert            | A imm      | n     | 9.7      |       |
| 8   | surf    | deer        | vert            | A          | n     | 13.7     |       |
| 9   | surf    | deer        | hum prox        | L          | n     | 14.7     | prox cond absent |
| 10  | surf    | deer        | hum shift       | L          | n     | 7.4      |       |
| 11  | surf    | turkey      | hum shift       | L          | n     | 3.5      |       |
| 12  | surf    | turkey      | hum shaft       | L          | n     | 7.4      |
| 13  | surf    | turkey      | humshaft        | L          | n     | 8        |
| 14  | surf    | box turtle  | periph+carapace frg | A          | n     | 6.6      |
| 15  | surf    | box turtle  | xiphiplastron   | R          | n     | 2.2      |
| 16  | surf    | canid       | acetab frg      | L          | n     | 2.1      |
| 17  | surf    | canid       | astragalus      | L          | n     | 2.1      |
| 18  | surf    | canid       | astragalus      | L          | n     | 2        |
| 19  | surf    | canid       | C lo            | R          | n     | 0.9      |
| 20  | surf    | canid       | calcaneus       | R          | n     | 2.8      |
| 21  | surf    | canid       | hum px epiph    | L imm      | n     | 2.3      |
| 22  | surf    | canid       | M1 lo           | R          | n     | 10.5     |
| 23  | surf    | canid       | M3 lo           | R          | n     | 0 in socket |
| 24  | surf    | canid       | mand t'row      | R          | n     | 10.5     |
| 25  | surf    | canid       | Mt5             | L          | n     | 1.2      |
| 26  | surf    | canid       | Pm4 lo          | R          | n     | 0 in socket |
| 27  | surf    | canid       | tib dist        | R          | n     | 2.2      |
| 28  | surf    | canid       | tib dist        | L          | b     | 26 sp frac |
| 29  | surf    | canid       | tib dist        | L          | b     | 26 sp frac |
| 30  | surf    | canid       | tib dist        | L          | b     | 26 sp frac |
| 31  | surf    | canid       | tib dist        | L          | b     | 26 sp frac |
| 32  | surf    | canid       | calcaneus       | L          | n     | 14.5     |
| 33  | surf    | canid       | fem prox        | L          | n     | 13.8     |
| 34  | surf    | canid       | fem shift       | L          | n     | 23.7     |
| 35  | surf    | canid       | fem shift frg   | R          | n     | 3.3      |
| 36  | surf    | canid       | fem shift frg   | L          | n     | 10.1     |
| 37  | surf    | canid       | hum shaft frg   | L          | n     | 7.6      |
| 38  | surf    | canid       | hum shaft frg   | L          | n     | 5.9      |
| 39  | surf    | canid       | hum shaft frg   | R          | n     | 12       |
| 40  | surf    | canid       | mand post frg   | R          | n     | 7.6      |
| 41  | surf    | canid       | mtpod dist      | n          |       | 14 sp frac |
| 42  | surf    | canid       | mtpod dist      | n          |       | 7.3 sp frac |

- **ML**: Metric Line
- **Position**: Anatomical Position

**Note**: The table includes various anatomical parts and measurements, with the presence of specimen numbers and conditions.

**Journal of Northeast Texas Archaeology, 30 (2009)**
| Surf Midden |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | phx1 | R | n | 6.7 |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | phx1 dist | R | n | 3.3 | sp frac |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | phx2 | L | n | 3.1 |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | rad prox | R | n | 8.6 | sp frac |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | rad shift frg | n | 8.4 | sp frac |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | rid head | n | 5 |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | scap head | n | 10.9 |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | thor spinous process | A | n | 3.1 |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | tib prox | L | n | 19.8 | fusing |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | tib shift frg | R | n | 17 | sp frac |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | tib shift frg | R | n | 11.2 | sp frac |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | tib shift frg | n | 7.6 | sp frac |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | ulna prox | R | n | 8.1 |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | vert centrum | A imm | n | 5.7 |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | fem shift frg | n | 2.1 | sp frac |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | innom frg | R | n | 2.7 |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | rad shift | n | 0.6 | sp frac |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | tib shift | L | n | 3.5 | sp frac |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | tmt dist | L | n | 4.1 | sp frac |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | ulna shift | n | 2.4 | sp frac |
| 3 | surf | midden | 2 | canid | rad shift | n | 6.3 |
| 3 | surf | midden | 2 | deer | vert | A | n | 35.4 |
| 3 | surf | midden | 3 | canid | vert | A | n | 12.3 |
| 3 | surf | midden | 3 | deer | vert | A imm | n | 67.2 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | fem dist | R | n | 11.4 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | fem prox | L | n | 6.4 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | fem prox | R | n | 8.3 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | innom | R | n | 8.9 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | mand frg | n | 2.4 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | rad prox | R | n | 3.2 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | rad prox | R | n | 3.4 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | tib dist+shift | L | n | 9.4 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | tib pro+shift | R | n | 11.5 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | tibia | R | n | 15.7 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | ulnar notch | R | n | 2.2 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | phx1 | R | b | 6.5 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | fem shift frg | R | n | 10.2 | sp frac |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | fem shift frg | n | 12.5 | sp frac |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | M1 lo | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mand cond+asend ram | L | n | 5 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mand trow | R | n | 17.6 |
| 4 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | PM3 lo | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| Surf. Midden | Specimen | Taxon | Bone Part | Side | Sex | Prevalence | Condition |
|-------------|----------|-------|-----------|------|-----|------------|-----------|
| 1 surf midden | deer | PM4 lo | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| 1 surf midden | deer | rad prox | L | n | 8.5 | sp frac |
| 1 surf midden | deer | rad prox med | L | n | 10.6 | sp frac |
| 1 surf midden | deer | rad prox med | L | n | 8.7 | sp frac |
| 1 surf midden | deer | rib head+shift | n | 5.8 |
| 1 surf midden | deer | scap | L | n | 45.5 |
| 1 surf midden | deer | tib crest | R | n | 8.9 | sp frac |
| 1 surf midden | deer | tib prox | R | n | 57.2 | sp frac |
| 1 surf midden | deer | ulna px | L | imm | 13.4 |
| 1 surf midden | deer | ulna | L | imm | 5.8 |
| 1 surf midden | turkey | hum prox | L | n | 11.5 |
| 1 surf midden | turkey | hum dist | R | n | 4.9 | sp frac |
| 1 surf midden | turkey | thoracic | A | n | 8.6 |
| 1 surf midden | turkey | ulna shft | R | n | 4 | inc prox frg |
| 1 surf midden | turkey | ulna shft | R | n | 7.8 |
| 2 surf midden | canid | vert | A | n | 4.7 |
| 2 surf midden | canid | vert | A | n | 3.9 |
| 1 surf midden | MP3 lo | R | n | 10.3 | sp frac |
| 1 surf midden | MP3 lo | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| 1 surf midden | MP3 lo | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| 1 surf midden | MP3 lo | L | n | 0 | in socket |
| 1 surf midden | MP3 up | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| 1 surf midden | MP3 up | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| 1 surf midden | fib dist+shift | R | n | 10 |
| 1 surf midden | deer | hum dist | L | n | 40.9 | sp frac |
| 1 surf midden | gar | scale | n | 0.4 |
| 1 surf midden | bovid | incisor lo | R | n | drilled | 2.2 |
| 1 surf midden | canid | C lo | R | n | 1.1 |
| 1 surf midden | opossum | C up | R | n | drilled | 0.8 |
| 1 surf midden | raccoon | fib dist | R | n | awl (sharp) | 1.2 |
| 1 surf midden | mid 2 | deer | L | n | 12.2 |
| 1 surf midden | box turtle | peripheral | b | 1.6 |
| 1 surf midden | box turtle | peripheral | b | 0.2 |
| 1 surf midden | box turtle | hypoplastron frg | L | n | 0.4 |
| 1 surf midden | box turtle | hypoplastron frg | L | n | 0.1 |
| Midden | Taxon | Bone | Location | Inclusion | Note | Size | Additional Info |
|---------|-------|------|----------|-----------|------|------|-----------------|
| 12 | 4 | 20-30 | Midden 5 | Turtle | Shell frag | b | 0.5 | FLOT |
| 12 | 4 | 20-30 | Midden 6 | Turtle | Shell frag | n | 0.5 | FLOT |
| 13 | 1 | 0-10 | Midden 10 | C'tail | Fem shaft frag | n | 0.3 | |
| 13 | 1 | 0-10 | Midden 14 | C'tail | M1 lo | R | 0 | In socket |
| 13 | 1 | 0-10 | Midden 15 | C'tail | M2 lo | R | 0 | In socket |
| 13 | 1 | 0-10 | Midden 11 | C'tail | Mand row | R | 1.5 | |
| 13 | 1 | 0-10 | Midden 12 | C'tail | PM3 lo | R | 0 | In socket |
| 13 | 1 | 0-10 | Midden 13 | C'tail | PM4 lo | R | 0 | In socket |
| 13 | 1 | 0-10 | Midden 16 | Deer | Rad prox frag | n | 3.2 | Sp frac |
| 13 | 1 | 0-10 | Midden 17 | Raccoon | Hum shift | L | b | 3.5 |
| 13 | 1 | 0-10 | Midden 9 | Turtle | Shell frag | b | 0.6 | |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Box turtle | Epi, hyo + entoplastron | A | n | 8.9 | Front half plastron |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Box turtle | Hyoplastron | L | n | 1.8 | |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Box turtle | Hypoplastron frag | n | 0.3 | "Bridge" |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Box turtle | Nuchal frag + peripheral | A | n | 1.5 | |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Box turtle | Peripheral | n | 0.2 | |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Box turtle | Peripheral + carapace | R | n | 4 | "Bridge" |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Box turtle | Xiphoplastron frag | L | n | 0.8 | "Edge" |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Canid | Mt3 | R | n | 1.1 | |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Canid | Phx | n | 0.3 | |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Canid | Zygfrag | n | 0.4 | |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Deer | Mand row | L | 5or4y | n | Tool | 48.8 | Polish, ground |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Deer | Antler tip | n | 1.4 | |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Deer | M1 lo | L | 5or4y | n | 0 | In socket |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Deer | M2 lo | L | 5or4y | n | 0 | In socket |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Deer | M3 lo | L | 5or4y | n | 0 | In socket |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Deer | PM3 lo | L | 5or4y | n | 0 | In socket |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Deer | PM4 lo | L | 5or4y | n | 0 | In socket |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Deer | Rad dist frag | R | n | 2 | |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Deer | Thoracic facet | A | n | 1.3 | |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Squirrel | Incisor lo | R | n | 0.1 | |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Squirrel | Scap head | L | n | 0.2 | |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Box turtle | Plastron frag | n | 1.1 | "Edge" |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Turtle | Shell frag | b | 0.5 | |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Box turtle | Peripheral | b | 1.4 | |
| 14 | 1 | 10-20 | S. midden | Turtle | Shell frag | n | 3.9 | |
| 15 | 1 | 20-30 | Midden 48 | C'tail | Calc platform | L | b | 0.4 | |
| 15 | 1 | 20-30 | Midden 45 | Deer | Mtpod shaft frag | b | 2 | Sp frac |
| 15 | 1 | 20-30 | Midden 44 | Deer | Nav-cub | L | n | 7.7 | |
| 15 | 1 | 20-30 | Midden 47 | Jack/swamp | Fem shaft frag | n | 0.9 | |
| 15 | 1 | 20-30 | Midden 46 | Turkey | Tmt shaft frag | n | 0.2 | |
| Midden | Layer | Specimen | Age Class | Part | Description | Treat. | IMR | Spacing |
|--------|-------|----------|-----------|------|-------------|--------|-----|----------|
| 16     | 2     | 0-10     | midden 50 | 1    | deer        | phx1 dist frg | R   | n       | 0.8    | sp frac |
| 16     | 2     | 0-10     | midden 49 | 1    | turtle      | shell frg     | b   |         | 1.2    |        |
| 17     | 2     | 10-20    | midden 56 | 1    | box turtle  | peripheral frg | n   |         | 0.5    |        |
| 17     | 2     | 10-20    | midden 55 | 1    | deer        | antler frg    | b   |         | 1      |        |
| 17     | 2     | 10-20    | midden 52 | 1    | deer        | mtpod shift frg | b  |         | 0.4    |        |
| 17     | 2     | 10-20    | midden 53 | 1    | deer        | rad shift frg  | b   |         | 1.1    | sp frac |
| 17     | 2     | 10-20    | midden 54 | 1    | deer        | phx1 prox frg  | R   | n       | 0.6    |        |
| 17     | 2     | 10-20    | midden 51 | 1    | deer        | vert epiph     | A   | imm     | 1      |        |
| 18     | 2     | 20-30    | midden 60 | 1    | canid       | PM3 up        | L   | n       | 0.4    |        |
| 18     | 2     | 20-30    | midden 63 | 1    | deer        | mtpod shift frg | b  |         | 0.7    |        |
| 18     | 2     | 20-30    | midden 66 | 1    | deer        | antler frg     | n   |         | 2.3    |        |
| 18     | 2     | 20-30    | midden 62 | 1    | deer        | atlas frg      | A   | n       | 1.5    |        |
| 18     | 2     | 20-30    | midden 61 | 1    | deer        | calc dx epiph  | L   | imm     | 2      |        |
| 18     | 2     | 20-30    | midden 64 | 1    | deer        | mtpod shift frg+prox frg | R | n | 9.4 | sp frac |
| 18     | 2     | 20-30    | midden 59 | 1    | squirrel    | fem prox       | R   | n       | 0.2    |        |
| 18     | 2     | 20-30    | midden 58 | 1    | squirrel    | scap head      | L   | n       | 0.1    |        |
| 18     | 2     | 20-30    | midden 57 | 1    | turkey      | tbt shift frg  | R   | n       | 5.5    |        |
| 18     | 2     | 20-30    | midden 65 | 2    | deer        | fem shift frg  | n   |         | 4.2    | sp frac |
| 19     | 3     | 0-10     | midden 68 | 1    | canid       | scap head      | R   | n       | 1.4    |        |
| 19     | 3     | 0-10     | midden 70 | 1    | raccoon     | rad prox       | L   | b       | 0.4    |        |
| 19     | 3     | 0-10     | midden 69 | 1    | raccoon     | ulna prox      | L   | n       | 1.8    |        |
| 19     | 3     | 0-10     | midden 67 | 2    | box turtle  | peripheral     | n   |         | 1.6    |        |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 76 | 1    | box turtle  | hypoplastron frg | R | b | 0.7 | almost complete |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 72 | 1    | box turtle  | peripheral     | b   |         | 2.4    |        |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 75 | 1    | box turtle  | hypoplastron frg | R | n | 1.7    |        |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 77 | 1    | box turtle  | hypoplastron frg | L | n | 0.6    |        |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 78 | 1    | box turtle  | hypoplastron frg | L | n | 0.5 | "bridge" |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 73 | 1    | box turtle  | peripheral     | n   |         | 2.6    |        |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 74 | 1    | box turtle  | peripheral+pleural | n | 1.2    |        |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 85 | 1    | bullfrog    | innominate     | R   | n       | 0.7    |        |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 86 | 1    | bullfrog    | pubis          | A   | n       | 0.4    |        |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 71 | 1    | deer        | hum dist       | L   | n       | 17.5   | sp frac |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 84 | 1    | deer        | phx prox frg   | n   |         | 0.4    |        |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 80 | 1    | deer        | tib shift frg  | n   |         | 3.5    | sp frac |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 81 | 1    | oppossum    | vert           | A   | n       | 1.3    |        |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 88 | 1    | raccoon     | scap blade frg | L   | n       | 0.8    |        |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 87 | 1    | raccoon     | scap neck      | R   | n       | 1      |        |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 83 | 1    | squirrel    | atlas          | A   | n       | 0.2    |        |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 82 | 1    | squirrel    | temporal       | R   | n       | 0.2    |        |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 89 | 1    | unid        | l.b.frag       | b   | r+s     | 0.6    | bead debris |
| 20     | 3     | 10-20    | midden 79 | 3    | box turtle  | shell frg      | b   |         | 1.5    |        |
| 21     | 3     | 20-30    | midden 98 | 1    | box turtle  | hypoplastron   | L   | b       | 2.6    | "bridge"+partial R |
| Date | Midden | Midden Size | Species | Part | Location |
|------|---------|-------------|---------|------|----------|
| 21   | 3       | 20 to 30    | midden 96 | 1    | box turtle peripheral | 0.7 |
| 21   | 3       | 20 to 30    | midden 99 | 1    | box turtle plastron frg | 0.2 |
| 21   | 3       | 20 to 30    | midden 97 | 1    | box turtle pleural | 2.1 |
| 21   | 3       | 20 to 30    | midden 94 | 1    | canid astragalus | 1.4 |
| 21   | 3       | 20 to 30    | midden 93 | 1    | canid fib shift | 0.9 |
| 21   | 3       | 20 to 30    | midden 90 | 1    | deer antler frg | 4.7 |
| 21   | 3       | 20 to 30    | midden 91 | 1    | deer patella | 3.9 |
| 21   | 3       | 20 to 30    | midden 92 | 1    | deer acetab+ischium frg | 9 |
| 21   | 3       | 20 to 30    | midden 95 | 1    | squirrel hum prox | 0.5 |
| 21   | 3       | 20 to 30    | midden 100 | 2    | box turtle shell frg | 0.8 |
| 22   | 4       | 0 to 10     | midden 101 | 1    | turtle shell frg | 0.4 |
| 22   | 4       | 0 to 10     | midden 102 | 2    | turtle shell frg | 1.2 |
| 23   | 4       | 10 to 20    | midden 108 | 1    | box turtle epiplastron | 0.4 |
| 23   | 4       | 10 to 20    | midden 107 | 1    | box turtle hyoplastron | 1.4 |
| 23   | 4       | 10 to 20    | midden 109 | 1    | deer antler frg | 0.3 |
| 23   | 4       | 10 to 20    | midden 113 | 1    | rabbit phx prox | 0.1 |
| 23   | 4       | 10 to 20    | midden 110 | 1    | squirrel rad prox | 0.1 |
| 23   | 4       | 10 to 20    | midden 104 | 1    | turkey fem shift frg | 0.6 |
| 23   | 4       | 10 to 20    | midden 103 | 1    | turkey tmt dist | 4.1 |
| 23   | 4       | 10 to 20    | midden 114 | 1    | turtle phx | 0.1 |
| 23   | 4       | 10 to 20    | midden 111 | 1    | v.sm bird tbt dist | 0.05 |
| 23   | 4       | 10 to 20    | midden 112 | 2    | fish unid | 0.05 |
| 23   | 4       | 10 to 20    | midden 106 | 2    | turtle pleural | 1.8 |
| 23   | 4       | 10 to 20    | midden 105 | 8    | turtle shell frg | 1.6 |
| 24   | surf    | S. midden   | 1    | deer lunate | 0.6 |
| 25   | ST 2    | 0 to 20     | 1    | canid cuboid | 0.6 |
| 25   | ST 2    | 0 to 20     | 1    | turtle shell frg | 0.9 |
| 26   | ST 4    | 0 to 20     | 1    | deer lunate | 1.7 |
| 26   | ST 4    | 0 to 20     | 1    | deer tooth frg | 0.5 |
| 27   | ST 1    | 0 to 20     | 1    | turtle shell frg | 0.3 |
| 28   | ST 1    | 20 to 40    | 3    | S. midden box turtle peripheral | 0.7 |
| 29   | ST 6    | 0 to 20     | 1    | box turtle peripheral | 0.7 |
| 29   | ST 6    | 0 to 20     | 1    | deer mtpt bone shift frg | 3.9 |
| 29   | ST 6    | 0 to 20     | 1    | deer shell frg | 0.1 |
| 30   | ST 6    | 20 to 30    | 1    | box turtle hypoplastron frg | 0.7 |
| 30   | ST 6    | 20 to 30    | 1    | deer phx frg | 0.6 |
| 30   | ST 6    | 20 to 30    | 1    | turtle shell frg | 0.3 |
| 30   | ST 6    | 20 to 30    | 3    | box turtle plastron frg | 1.1 |

### Anglin Site

| 1 | surf | midden | armadillo | maxilla frg | R | n | 0.5 |
| 1 | surf | midden | armadillo | vert | A | n | 1.2 |
|   | surf | midden |   | bovid | incisor |   | L | n | drilled |   |   |
|---|------|--------|---|-------|--------|---|---|---|---------|---|---|
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | bovid | incisor |   |   | n | drilled | 3.4 | incomp hole |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | box turtle | nuchal |   |   | n |   | 1.1 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | c'tail | fem prox |   |   | n |   | 1.3 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | C lo | R | imm | n |   | 0.4 | open root |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | C lo | R | n |   |   | 0.9 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | carpal |   | R | n |   | 0.5 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | PM4 up |   | L | n |   | 1.4 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | cattail | spinous process |   |   | n |   | 0.7 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | magnum |   | R | b |   | 1 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mt pod dist condyle |   |   | b |   | 3.4 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mt pod shift frg |   |   | b |   | 1.1 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | nav-cub |   | R | b |   | 7.1 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | rad prox |   | R | b |   | 5.7 | sp frac |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | sacrum centrum frg |   |   | A | b | 3.8 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | antler frg |   |   | n |   | 1 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | calcaneus |   |   | R | n | 24.6 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mttar shift frg |   |   | n |   | 1.1 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | phx3 |   | R | n |   | 2.6 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | rad prox |   |   | L | n | 22.7 | sp frac |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | rad shift |   |   | n |   | 21.3 | sp frac |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | tbt dist frg |   |   | n |   | 0.3 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | phx |   |   | n |   | 0.4 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 4 | deer | tooth frg |   |   | n |   | 2.3 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 5 | armadillo | scute |   |   | n |   | 1 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | M1 lo | R | aged | n |   | 0 | in socket |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | M1 lo | R | aged | n |   | 0 | in socket |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | PM4 lo | R | aged | n |   | 0 | in socket |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | box turtle | hyoplastron |   |   | L | n | 1.6 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | box turtle | nuchal w/carapace frg |   |   | A | n | 9.9 | 3 frgs |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | acetabulum |   | R | n |   | 4.4 | 2 frgs x mend |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | acetabulum |   | R | n |   | 3.6 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | axis |   | A | n |   | 4.9 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | C up |   | L | n |   | 0.9 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | cervical |   | A | imm | n | 3.4 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | fem dist lat |   | R | n |   | 1.8 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | hum dist |   | L | n |   | 5.5 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | hum dist |   | L | n |   | 5.7 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | hum dist |   | R | n |   | 7.4 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | M1 up |   | R | n |   | 1 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | mand condyle |   | R | n |   | 0.4 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | mand t'row |   | R | n |   | 8.3 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | mand t'row |   | R | n |   | 11.2 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | Mt3 | L | n | 1.1 |
|---|------|--------|---|-------|-----|---|---|-----|
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | Mt4 | R | n | 1.2 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | Mt5 prox | L | n | 0.6 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | mtpod | imm | n | 0.2 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | PM4 up | R | imm | 0.6 | open roots |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | rad dx | R | imm | 3.9 | no dx epiph |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | rad shift | n | 2 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | sacrum frg | A | n | 1.7 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | scap head | L | n | 1.9 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | ulna prox | L | n | 2.9 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | ulna shift | L | n | 2.7 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | ulnar notch | L | n | 2.4 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | ulna prox | R | n | 15.2 | oblique cuts |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | antler tip | b | 0.6 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mtcar dist frg | b | 7.5 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mtpod shift frg | b | 3.1 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | phx dist frg | b | 1.3 | spir frac |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | calcaneus | R | n | 20.8 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | fem dist | L | imm | 28.8 | spir frac; unfused |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | fem shift frg | n | 5.5 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | hum shift | L | n | 16.9 | spir frac |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mtpod shift frg | n | 8 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mtpod shift frg | n | 4.6 | spir frac |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mtpod shift frg | n | 4.3 | spir frac |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mttar prox ant | L | n | 17.2 | split longitud |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | rad prox | R | n | 24.4 | spir frac |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | tib shift frg | R | n | 18.2 | spir frac |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | ulna prox | R | n | 6.9 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | lg snake | vert | A | n | 1.1 | spur broken |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | pond turtle | pelvis frg | R | n | 0.3 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | raccoon | hum dist | L | n | 2.9 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | tbt dist med frg | R | b | 0.5 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | ulna shift frg | R | b | 1 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | hum shift | L | n | 10.1 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | thoracic frg | A | n | 1.7 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | tmt shift | R | n | 4.5 |
| 1 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | ulna dist | R | n | 10.7 | inc most shift |
| 1 | surf | midden | 2 | canid | lumbar frg | A | n | 4.5 |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | bovid | astragalus | R | n | 61.5 | cuts |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | bovid | cervical | A | imm | 43.2 |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | bovid | incisor lg | n | 1.9 |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | bovid | mtcar dist | n | 77.3 | "6" |
|---|------|--------|---|-------|---------|---|------|----|
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | bovid | mtpod dist condyle | n | 28 |    |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | bovid | rib frg | n | 16.9 |    |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | bovid | thoracic | A | n | 64.4 | "20" |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | bovid | ulna px | R | imm | n | 9.3 | px epiph missing |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | c'tail | M2 lo | L | n | 0 | in socket; "19" |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | c'tail | mandible | L | n | 1.4 | no diastema; "19" |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | fem dist | R | n | 5.5 |    |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | fem shift | R | n | 3 |    |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | hum shift | R | n | 3.8 | "8" |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | hum shift | R | n | 1.8 | "18" |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | incisor lo | R | n | 0.4 |    |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | lumbar | A | n | 2.6 | "18" |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | ulna prox | L | imm | n | 6.4 | px epiph missing |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | ulna prox | R | n | 3.3 |    |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | hum dist | L | n | cuts | 22.1 | spir frac |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | ulnar notch | L | n | cuts | 6.7 | "14" |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mand frg | L | n | tool | 22.7 | ground, polished |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | antler base frg | R | n | 5.7 |    |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | antler tip | R | n | 3.6 |    |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | calcaneus | R | n | 22.9 |    |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | max frow | L | n | 3.9 | inc 2 teeth; "14" |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mtcar dist | n | 28.8 | spir frac |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mtcar prox ant | L | n | 11.2 | longitud split |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mttar dist | n | 14.3 | spir frac |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mttar shft | n | 6.1 | spir frac |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | PM2 up | R | n | 1.3 |    |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | pm3 up | L | 6 mo | n | 0 | approx age; "14" |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | pm4 up | L | 6 mo | n | 0 | approx age; "14" |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | rad dist | R | n | 25.4 | spir frac |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | ulna prox | L | n | 11.2 |    |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | drum | otolith | L | n | 0.4 | L=1.3cmW=.9 |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | drum | otolith | R | n | 3.1 | L=2.4cmW=1.7 |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | squirrel | incisor up | R | n | 0.2 | hi-polish |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | fib prox | L | n | 0.4 |    |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | tib shft | R | n | 16 | "8" |
| 2 | surf | midden | 1 | unid | unid | n | awl (sharp) | 0.4 | polish; exped tool? |
| 2 | surf | midden | 3 | deer | tooth frg | n | 2.8 |    |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | box turtle | hyoplastron frg | n | 0.8 |    |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | box turtle | plastron frg | n | 0.2 |    |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | c'tail | ilium frg | R | n | 0.3 |    |
| 3 | surf | midden | 1 | c'tail | M1 lo | L | n | 0 | in socket |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | c'tail | M2 lo | L | n | 0 | in socket |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | c'tail | mand t'row | L | n | 1 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | c'tail | PM4 lo | L | n | 0 | in socket |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | canid | hum dist | L | n | 2 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | canid | hum shift frg | L | n | 0 | in socket |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | canid | PM4 up frg | L | n | 1.2 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | canid | scap head frg | R | n | 0.6 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | canid | thoracic | A | n | 0.9 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | canid | tooth frg | n | n | 0.3 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | deer | astragal frg | b | n | 0.7 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | deer | calc dist ant lat frg | L | b | 0.8 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | deer | mtpod dx condyle | imm | b | 2 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | deer | mtpod shift frg | b | n | 0.3 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | deer | petrous frg | b | n | 1.8 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | deer | phx1 dist | b | n | 2.5 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | deer | phx1 dist frg | L | b | 0.7 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | deer | astragalus | R | n | 16.3 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | deer | mtpod shift frg | n | n | 1.7 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | deer | rad shift frg | n | n | 3.2 | sp frac |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | jack/swam | hum prox | L | n | 1.3 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | jack/swam | vert | A | imm | n | 0.9 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | pocket gopl | frontal | A | n | 0.1 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | pocket gopl | hum dist | L | n | 0.1 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | pocket gopl | incisor lo | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | pocket gopl | mandible | R | n | 0.6 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | pocket gopl | PM4 lo | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | raccoon | PM2 up | R | n | 0.5 | in max frg |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | turkey | sternum frg | n | n | 1.7 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | turtle | shell frg | b | n | 0.4 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 1 | turtle | shell frg | n | n | 0.5 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 2 | box turtle | peripheral | n | n | 2.9 |          |
| 3 surf midden | 2 | pocket gopl | tooth unid | n | n | 0.05 |          |
| 4 surf midden | 1 | deer | mtpod shift frg | b | n | 1.8 | sp frac |
| 4 surf midden | 1 | turtle | shell frg | b | n | 0.5 |          |
| 5 surf midden | 1 | bovid | rib shift frg | b | n | 11.6 |          |
| 5 surf midden | 1 | box turtle | hyoplastron frg | b | n | 0 |          |
| 6 surf midden | 1 | armadillo | innominate | R | n | 7.7 |          |
| 6 surf midden | 1 | box turtle | hyoplastron | L | n | 1 |          |
| 6 surf midden | 1 | deer | scap | R | n | 23.5 |          |
| 6 surf midden | 1 | jack/swam | max t'row | R | n | 2.1 |          |
| 6 surf midden | 1 | jack/swam | PM3 up | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| 6 surf midden | 1 | jack/swam | PM4 up | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| Layer | Site | Feature | Taxonomy | Side | Frequency | Measurements |
|-------|------|---------|----------|------|-----------|--------------|
| 7     | surf midden | 1 | box turtle | hypoplastron | R | b | 0.8 |
| 7     | surf midden | 1 | c'tail | fem shift frg | L | b | 0.8 |
| 7     | surf midden | 1 | deer | mttar shift frg | b | 1.1 | sp frac |
| 7     | surf midden | 1 | raccoon | scap head | L | n | 0.9 |
| 7     | surf midden | 1 | turkey | tbl shift frg | L | n | 2.5 | dist area |
| 8     | surf midden | 1 | bovid | mttar shift frg | b | 5.7 |
| 8     | surf midden | 1 | box turtle | peripheral | n | 0.8 |
| 8     | surf midden | 1 | box turtle | pleural | n | 0.8 |
| 8     | surf midden | 1 | c'tail | diastema | L | n | 0.2 |
| 8     | surf midden | 1 | c'tail | incisor lo frg | L | n | 0.05 |
| 8     | surf midden | 1 | catfish | vert | A | n | 0.6 |
| 8     | surf midden | 1 | deer | antler frg | b | 0.8 |
| 8     | surf midden | 1 | deer | mtpod shift frg | b | 1 |
| 8     | surf midden | 1 | deer | mttar shift frg | n | 0.9 | sp frac |
| 8     | surf midden | 1 | turkey | rad dist | R | n | 2.4 |
| 8     | surf midden | 1 | turtle | shell frg | b | 0.3 |
| 8     | surf midden | 2 | box turtle | peripheral | b | 1 |
| 8     | surf midden | 2 | deer | antler frg | n | 2.3 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | box turtle | hypoplastron frg | L | n | 0.7 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | box turtle | peripheral | n | 0.8 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | acetabulum | L | n | 3.2 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | fem prox | L | n | 4.8 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | fib dist | R | n | 0.2 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | hum prox | L | n | 5.2 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | humerus | R | n | 10.6 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | ilium | R | n | 3.5 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | Mt2 | R | n | 0.8 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | Mt3 | R | n | 0.9 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | Mt4 | R | n | 1 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | Mt5 prox | R | n | 0.7 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | rad shift | R | n | 4.4 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | radius | L | n | 5 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | scap blade frg | L | n | 0.4 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | scap head | L | n | 1.2 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | tibia | L | n | 10.4 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | tibia | R | n | 8.8 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | vert | A | n | 2 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | vert centrum frg | A | n | 0.9 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | canid | zygo frg | n | 1 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | deer | mtpod centrum frg | b | 1 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | deer | phx3 | L | b | 2.4 |
| 9     | surf midden | 1 | deer | antler frg | n | 0.9 |
| surf | midden | 1 | 1 | deer | tib shift frg | 2 | 2 | canid | phx | 2 | 2 | deer | tooth frg | 2 | 2 | turtle | shell frg | 7 | 7 | deer | metapod shift frg | 1 | 1 | canid | atlas | 1 | 1 | canid | bulla | 1 | 1 | canid | bulla | 1 | 1 | canid | C lo | 1 | 1 | canid | C up | 1 | 1 | canid | frontal | A | 1 | 1 | canid | M1 lo | 1 | 1 | canid | M1 up | 1 | 1 | canid | M1 up | 1 | 1 | canid | M2 lo | 1 | 1 | canid | M2 lo | 1 | 1 | canid | mand t'row | L | 1 | 1 | canid | mandible t'row | R | 1 | 1 | canid | max t'row | L | 1 | 1 | canid | max t'row | R | 1 | 1 | canid | occip condyle | L | 1 | 1 | canid | occip condyle | R | 1 | 1 | canid | petrous | L | 1 | 1 | canid | petrous | R | 1 | 1 | canid | PM2 lo | R | 1 | 1 | canid | PM3 lo | L | 1 | 1 | canid | PM3 lo | R | 1 | 1 | canid | PM4 lo | L | 1 | 1 | canid | PM4 lo | R | 1 | 1 | canid | PM4 up | L | 1 | 1 | canid | PM4 up | R | 1 | 1 | canid | premax | L | 1 | 1 | canid | squamosal | L | 1 | 1 | canid | vert | A | 1 | 1 | canid | incisor unid | n | 1 | 1 | canid | cran frg | n | 1 | 1 | bovid | rib shift | n | 1 | 1 | box turtle | plastron frg | b | 1 | 1 | box turtle | peripheral | R | n | 1.7 | 7.4 | sp frac | 0.7 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 7.2 | 4.2 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0 | in socket | 3.6 | 0 | in socket | 0 | in socket | 4.2 | 4.6 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1 | 3.5 | 0 | in socket | 0 | in socket | 0 | in socket | 0 | in socket | 0 | in socket | 0 | in socket | 2.2 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 0.6 | 4.9 | 12.8 | 0.4 | 0.6 |

"bridge"
| Layer | Site | Mineral | Taxon | Property | Unit | Measurement |
|-------|------|---------|-------|----------|------|--------------|
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | box turtle peripheral | | | 1.4 |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | box turtle xiphiplastron frg | L | n | 1.3 |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | c'tail M1 lo | L | n | 0 in socket |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | c'tail M2 lo | L | n | 0 in socket |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | c'tail mand t'row | L | n | 1.2 |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | c'tail PM4 lo | L | n | 0 in socket |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | canid M1 lo | L | n | 1 |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | canid vert | A | n | 1.8 |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | deer mtpod dist condyle | b | | 1.2 |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | deer mtpod shift frg | b | | 0.5 |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | deer mtpcar shift frg | n | | 5.2 sp frac |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | deer mttar shift frg | n | | 15 sp frac |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | raccoon hum shift | R | n | 3.9 |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | raccoon M1 lo | L | n | 0 in socket |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | raccoon M2 lo | L | n | 0 in socket |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | raccoon mand t'row | L | n | 4.2 |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | raccoon PM4 lo | L | n | 0 in socket |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | turkey phx | n | | 0.7 |
| 11    | surf midden | 1 | turtle shell frg | n | | 0.4 |
| 11    | surf midden | 2 | deer tib shift frg | n | | 13.4 sp frac |
| 11    | surf midden | 2 | turtle shell frg | b | | 2.1 |
| 11    | surf midden | 3 | armadillo pelvis frg | n | | 8.8 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | bovid sternum frg | A | n | 10.3 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | box turtle peripheral frg | b | | 0.3 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | box turtle hyoplast+ento | A | n | 7.2 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | box turtle peripheral frg | n | | 0.4 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | box turtle xiphiplastron frg | L | n | 0.8 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | c'tail calc prox | L | b | 0.3 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | canid astragalus | L | n | 0.7 sm indiv |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | canid fem dist | L | n | 5.7 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | canid fem dist | L | n | 2.8 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | canid fem dist | R | n | 8.4 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | canid hum dist | L | n | 4.3 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | deer mtpod dx frg | imm b | | 1.7 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | deer mttar prox frg | L | b | 1 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | deer axis | A | n | 21.6 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | deer hum shift frg | L | n | 2.5 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | deer mttcar prox ant | L | n | 14.3 sp frac |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | deer mtpod shift frg | n | | 2 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | deer tooth frg | n | | 0.4 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | jack/swamp; mand t'row | R | b | 1 |
| 12    | surf midden | 1 | jack/swamp; M2 lo | R | n | 0 in socket |
| 12 | surf midden | 1 | jack/swamp | M3 lo | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| 12 | surf midden | 1 | Ig mam | unid | n | awl (dull) | 2.4 | |
| 12 | surf midden | 1 | pocket gool | incisor lo | L | n | 0 | in socket |
| 12 | surf midden | 1 | pocket gool | mandible | L | n | 0.6 | |
| 12 | surf midden | 1 | squirrel | hum dist | L | b | 0.3 | |
| 12 | surf midden | 1 | turkey | ulna shift | n | 6.7 | |
| 12 | surf midden | 1 | turtle | shell frg | b | 0.1 | |
| 12 | surf midden | 2 | canid | vert | A | n | 3.1 | |
| 13 | surf midden | 2 | turtle | shell frg | n | 1 | |
| 13 | surf 03 midden | 1 | box turtle | hyoplastron | R | n | 1.4 | |
| 14 | surf midden | 3 | box turtle | hyoplastron | R | n | 2.6 | cuts |
| 14 | surf midden | 1 | deer | mtpod shft frg | n | 3.4 | sp frac; trans cuts |
| 14 | surf midden | 1 | deer | phx1 prox | L | b | 2.1 | |
| 14 | surf midden | 1 | turkey | scap prox | R | n | 1.8 | |
| 14 | surf midden | 1 | turtle | shell frg | n | 0.2 | |
| 14 | surf midden | 2 | deer | antler frg | n | 4 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | box turtle | peripheral | b | 0.4 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | box turtle | epiplastron | R | n | 0.9 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | box turtle | piastron | R | n | 0.4 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | c'tail | fem prox | R | n | 1.2 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | canid | ilium frg | R | n | 1.9 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | catfish | vert frg | A | n | 2 | v.lg indiv |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | deer | antler frg | b | 1.5 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | deer | hum dist frg | b | 2.4 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | deer | rad prox med frg | L | b | 3 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | deer | antler frg | n | 1.7 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | deer | phx1 dist | L | n | 2.3 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | rabbit | vert | A | b | 0.6 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | squirrel | mand condyle | L | n | 0.2 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | turkey | hum prox | L | n | 1.4 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | box turtle | peripheral | n | 1.4 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | deer | mtpod dist condyle | b | 3.1 | |
| 15 | surf midden | 4 | deer | mtpod shft frg | b | 2.3 | |
| 16 | surf midden | 4 | turtle | shell frg | n | 1 | |
| 16 | surf midden | 5 | box turtle | peripheral | b | 0.7 | |
| 16 | surf midden | 5 | box turtle | peripheral frg | L | b | 0.5 | “bridge” |
| 16 | surf midden | 5 | box turtle | hyoplastron | R | n | 1.3 | |
| 16 | surf midden | 5 | box turtle | hyoplastron | R | n | 1.7 | |
| 16 | surf midden | 5 | box turtle | peripheral | L | n | 0.9 | “bridge” |
| 16 | surf midden | 5 | box turtle | plastron frg | n | 0.7 | |
| 16 | surf midden | 5 | canid | C up | R | n | 1.3 | open root |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 1 canid incisor | n | 0.3 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 1 canid Mc1 prox | L | n | 0.6 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 1 canid mtpod dist | n | 0.3 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 1 canid phx | n | 0.4 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 1 cougar rad prox | R | n | 41.3 almost complete |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 1 deer mtpod dist condyle frag | b | 1.8 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 1 deer phx1 dist frag | R | b | 0.8 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 1 deer fem shift frag | n | 6.9 sp frac |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 1 deer mtpod dx condyle frag | imm | n | 2 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 1 deer rad dist frag | L | n | 17.8 sp frac |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 1 deer tooth frag | n | 0.3 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 1 lg mam unid | n | awl (dull) | 0.8 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 1 turkey tbl dist | L | b | 3.2 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 1 turkey vert | A | n | 0.7 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 2 box turtle peripheral | n | 2.5 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 2 deer antler frag | b | 1.7 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 2 deer mtpod shift frag | b | 2.3 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 2 deer antler frag | n | 2.3 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 3 turtle shell frag | n | 1.3 |
| 16 | 5 surf midden | 4 turtle shell frag | b | 2.9 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 bovid incisor | n | drilled | 2.5 incomp hole |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 bovid sesamoid | b | 5.5 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 box turtle hyoplastron | L | n | 1.8 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 c'tail tib shift | R | b | 0.9 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 c'tail fem prox | R | n | 0.8 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 canid astrag frag | R | n | 0.7 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 canid astragalus | L | n | 1.4 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 deer antler frag | b | 1.6 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 deer mtpod shift frag | b | 3.3 sp frac |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 deer rad dist frag | L | b | 1.6 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 deer mtpod prox frag | n | 3.4 sp frac |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 deer rad dist frag | R | n | 2.7 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 deer rad shift frag | n | 3 sp frac |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 deer ulnar notch | R | n | 2.7 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 lg snake vert | A | n | 1.1 spur broken |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 pocket gop acetalabulum | L | n | 0.1 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 pocket gop mand frag | R | n | 0.1 diastema |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 pocket gop sacrum | A | n | 0.2 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 pocket gop tibia | L | n | 0.1 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 rabbit vert | A | n | 1.2 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 1 turtle shell frag | b | 0.3 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 2 deer | antler frg | n | 3.2 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 2 deer | antler shift frg | n | 2.0 | sp frac |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 2 turtle | shell frg | n | 0.6 |
| 17 | 6 surf midden | 5 box turtle | peripheral | n | 2.5 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 box turtle | peripheral | n | 0.7 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 box turtle | xiphiplastron | R | n | 2.6 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 canid | astrag frg | L | n | 0.5 | almost complete |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 canid | m1 up | R | imm | n | 0.7 | open roots |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 canid | M11 prox | L | n | 0.4 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 canid | phx | n | 2.5 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 canid | squamosal | L | n | 22.5 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 cougar | scap head | L | n | 22.5 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 cougar | tib shift | n | 9.4 | sp frac |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 deer | calc px | L | imm | b | 4 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 deer | fem shift frg | b | 1.9 | sp frac |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 deer | metatarsal shift frg | b | 3.1 | sp frac |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 deer | metatarsal prox ant frg | R | b | 3.3 | sp frac |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 deer | phx dist frg | b | 0.9 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 deer | phx1 | R | b | 7.4 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 deer | phx3 prox | R | b | 1.6 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 deer | ulnar notch | L | b | 2.2 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 deer | antler frg | n | 1.5 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 deer | phx1 prox | L | n | 1.5 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 deer | phx2 frg | L | n | 1.7 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 deer | phx3 | L | n | 3.1 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 jack/swamp hum prox | L | b | 0.5 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 jack/swamp calcaneus | R | n | 0.8 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 pig | incisor | n | 2.2 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 pocket goph cranium | A | n | 0.9 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 pocket goph incisor lo | L | n | 0 | in socket |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 pocket goph incisor lo | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 pocket goph incisor up | L | n | 0 | in socket |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 pocket goph incisor up | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 pocket goph mandible | L | n | 0.4 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 pocket goph mandible | R | n | 0.4 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 rabbit | incisor lo frg | R | n | 0.05 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 raccoon | mand frg | R | b | 4.7 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 softshell turtle | shell frg | n | 1.5 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 squirrel | fem shift | R | n | 0.5 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 turkey | tmt spur | b | 1 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 turkey | tmt shift | L | n | 12.8 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 1 unid | unid | n | awl (sharp) | 1 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 2 box turtle | peripheral | b | 1.3 |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 2 deer | mtpod shift frg | n | 18.1 | sp frac |
| 18 | 7 surf midden | 5 turtle | shell frg | n | 2 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 box turtle | hypoplastron frg | R | n | 1.2 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 box turtle | peripheral | n | 0.4 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 box turtle | plastron frg | n | 0.7 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 c'tail | fem px | R | imm | n | 0.9 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 canid | astragalus | R | n | 1.4 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 canid | carpal | L | n | 0.4 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 canid | hum | L | imm | n | 1.3 | no epiph; neonatal |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 canid | max trow | R | imm | n | 0.9 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 canid | pm4 up | R | imm | n | 0 | in socket |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 deer | phx prox frg | b | 0.5 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 deer | sesameid | b | 0.4 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 deer | ascend ramus frg | n | 0.5 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 deer | mtpod shift frg | n | 1.4 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 deer | phx | R | n | 6.3 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 deer | rad shift | n | 1.9 | sp frac |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 jack/swamp | incisor lo | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 jack/swamp | mand frg | R | n | 1.8 | diastema |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 1 turtle | shell frg | b | 0.3 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 2 box turtle | peripheral | b | 1.2 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 2 deer | mtpod prox frg | b | 2 | sp frac |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 2 deer | antler frg | n | 1.1 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 2 deer | mtpod shift frg | n | 1.1 | sp frac |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 2 ig snake | vert | A | n | 2.5 | spur broken |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 3 turtle | shell frg | n | 1.3 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 5 deer | antler frg | b | 4 |
| 19 | 8 surf midden | 5 rabbit | tooth frg | n | 0.4 | prob jack/swamp |
| 20 | 9 surf midden | 1 box turtle | hypoplastron | R | n | 1.4 |
| 20 | 9 surf midden | 1 box turtle | hypoplastron | L | n | 1.9 |
| 20 | 9 surf midden | 1 box turtle | hypoplastron frg | L | n | 0.7 |
| 20 | 9 surf midden | 1 deer | antler frg | b | 0.6 |
| 20 | 9 surf midden | 1 deer | phx2 dist | R | b | 0.8 |
| 20 | 9 surf midden | 1 deer | acetab frg | L | n | 4.4 |
| 20 | 9 surf midden | 1 deer | mtpod dist | n | 10.9 |
| 20 | 9 surf midden | 1 deer | mtpod shift frg | n | 1.1 | sp frac |
| 20 | 9 surf midden | 1 deer | nav-cub | R | n | 6.1 |
| 20 | 9 surf midden | 1 deer | phx | n | 2.1 | v. abraded, exfol |
| 20 | 9 surf midden | 1 deer | phx2 | L | n | 3.6 |
| 20 | 9 surf midden | 1 deer | tib shift frg | n | 7 | sp frac |
| surf | midden | 1 | jack/swamp; incisor lo frg | L | n | 0 | in socket |
| 20 | 1 | jack/swamp; mand diastema | L | n | 0.7 |
| 20 | 1 | jack/swamp; tib dist | R | n | 0.7 |
| 20 | 1 | ig snake vert | A | n | 1.2 | spur broken |
| 20 | 1 | pocket gopl cranium | A | n | 1.1 |
| 20 | 1 | pocket gopl incisor up | L | n | 0 | in socket |
| 20 | 1 | pocket gopl incisor up | R | n | 0 | in socket |
| 20 | 1 | raccoon M1 lo | L | n | 0 | in socket |
| 20 | 1 | raccoon M2 lo | L | n | 0 | in socket |
| 20 | 1 | raccoon mand trow | L | n | 5.2 |
| 20 | 1 | squirrel ilium | R | n | 0.3 |
| 20 | 3 | box turtle peripheral | n | n | 3.8 |
| 20 | 4 | box turtle shell frg | n | n | 3.1 |
| 21 | 1 | c'tail acetabulum | L | b | 0.3 |
| 21 | 1 | jack/swamp; fem dist | R | n | 1.4 |
| 22 | 1 | box turtle peripheral frg | R | n | 0.4 |
| 22 | 1 | box turtle pleural frg | R | n | 0.9 |
| 22 | 1 | c'tail jugal | R | n | 0.3 |
| 22 | 1 | deer ilium frg | R | n | 9.5 |
| 22 | 1 | deer mtpod dx condyle | imm | n | 12.8 | sp frac |
| 22 | 1 | deer metcar prox | R | n | 2.6 |
| 22 | 1 | deer podial unid | L | n | 1.6 | v. abraded+exfol |
| 22 | 1 | pocket gopl fem shift | R | imm | n | 0.1 |
| 22 | 1 | pocket gopl scapula | R | n | 0.1 |
| 22 | 1 | turtle shell frg | b | n | 0.2 |
| 22 | 3 | deer antler frg | b | n | 1.7 |
| 23 | 1 | c'tail vert | A | imm | n | 0.3 |
| 23 | 1 | deer mtpod shift frg | b | n | 1 | sp frac |
| 23 | 1 | deer mtpod shift frg | b | n | 1 | sp frac |
| 23 | 1 | deer phx prox frg | n | n | 0.7 |
| 23 | 1 | deer PM2 up | L | n | 1.6 | in max frg |
| 23 | 1 | jack/swamp; acetabulum | L | n | 1.6 |
| 23 | 1 | jack/swamp; tib prox | R | n | 1 |
| 23 | 1 | jack/swamp; ulna prox | L | n | 0.6 |
| 23 | 1 | turkey sternum frg | A | n | 2.2 |
| 23 | 1 | turkey tmt shift | n | n | 1.6 |
| 24 | 1 | box turtle hypoplastron | L | n | 2.4 |
| 24 | 1 | box turtle peripheral frg | R | n | 0.6 | "bridge" |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | box turtle | pleural | n | 1.1 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | box turtle | pleural frg | n | 0.6 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | box turtle | xiphiplastron | R | 2.4 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | box turtle | xiphiplastron frg | L | 1.2 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | M1 lo | L | 1.4 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | tib dist | L | 2 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | acetab frg | L | b | 8.1 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | nav-cub | L | b | 6.8 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | phx2 | R | b | 2.8 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | antler tip | n | 4.8 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | fem frg (process) | R | n | 4 | sp frac |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | fem shift frg | n | 5.4 | sp frac |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | fem shift frg (m.scar) | R | n | 5.3 | sp frac |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mtpod shift frg | n | 9 | sp frac |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mttar prox ant | R | n | 11.2 | sp frac |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | phx1 dist | R | n | 1.2 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | phx3 | R | n | 2.1 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | PM3 up | L | n | 1.6 | ave wear |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | ig mam | unid | b | blunt | 1.3 | poss rib frg |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | pocket gob | sacrum | A | n | 0.2 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | digit | n | 0.4 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | tmt shift | L | n | 2 |
| 24 | 15 | surf | midden | 2 | deer | antler frg | n | 8.9 | v.abraded+exfol |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | fem dx frg | imm | n | 1.4 |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | M1 lo | L | n | 1.6 |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | M1 lo frg | L | n | 0.8 |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | M2 lo | L | n | 0.3 |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | canid | mand frg | L | n | 5.5 |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | ulnar notch | L | n | awl (dull) | 3.3 |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | phx1 dist | R | b | 2.1 |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | astragalus | R | n | 14.7 |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | mtcar shift frg | n | 7.8 | sp frac |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | phx2 frg | L | n | 2.2 | sp frac |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | jack/swamp | max trow | R | b | 1.1 |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | jack/swamp | PM2 up | R | b | 0 | in socket |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | jack/swamp | PM3 up | R | b | 0 | in socket |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | jack/swamp | hum shift | L | n | 2.2 |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | coracoid shift | R | n | 6.1 |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | fib prox | L | n | 1.1 |
| 25 | 16 | surf | midden | 1 | turkey | tmt dist | L | n | 1.5 |
| 26 | 17 | surf | midden | 1 | box turtle | hypoplastron | R | n | 5.3 |
| 26 | 17 | surf | midden | 1 | c'tail | acetab frg | R | n | 0.4 |
| Site | Layer | Taxon     | Specimen | Gender | Part       | Orientation | Sample Size | Notes      |
|------|-------|-----------|----------|--------|------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | c'tail   | L       | scap head  | n           | 0.5         |            |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | deer     | b       | antler frg | b           | 0.9         |            |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | deer     | b       | mtpod shift frg | b | 1.4 |            |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | deer     | R       | phx1 prox | b           | 2.8         | sp frac    |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | deer     | R       | acetabulum | n           | 36.6        |            |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | deer     | n       | mtpod shift frg | n | 10.4 | sp frac    |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | deer     | n       | rad shift  | n           | 14.6        | sp frac    |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | deer     | n       | vert facet | n           | 2.8         |            |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | deer     | R       | hum shft  | imm         | 0.3         |            |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | deer     | R       | ilium frg | L           | 1.8         |            |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | deer     | L       | hum prox  | n           | 0.5         |            |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | turkey   | R       | coracoid dist | n | 1  |            |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | turkey   | L       | hum shft  | n           | 11.9        |            |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | turtle   | b       | shell frg | b           | 0.2         |            |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | deer     | 2       | antler frg | n           | 0.8         |            |
| 26   | 17 surf | midden 1 | turtle   | 3       | shell frg | n           | 1.4         |            |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 1 | bovid    | 1       | phx frg   | imm         | 1.9         |            |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 1 | box turtle | 1     | peripheral | n           | 0.3         |            |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 1 | canid    | 1       | mtpod dist | n           | 0.4         |            |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 1 | canid    | 1       | petrous   | R           | 0.8         |            |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 1 | canid    | 1       | PM2 up    | L           | 0.4         |            |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 1 | deer     | 1       | astrag frg | R           | 6.1         |            |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 1 | deer     | 1       | phx1 prox frg | R | 1  | sp frac    |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 1 | deer     | 1       | podial frg | b           | 0.8         |            |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 1 | deer     | 1       | patella   | R           | 6           |            |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 1 | jack/swarm | 1     | acetab frg | L           | 0.9         |            |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 1 | turkey   | 1       | tbt prox frg | L | 2.2 |            |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 1 | turkey   | 1       | tbt shift  | n           | 2           |            |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 1 | turtle   | 1       | shell frg | n           | 0.1         |            |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 2 | box turtle | 2     | peripheral | b           | 1.1         |            |
| 27   | 18 surf | midden 2 | box turtle | 2     | shell frg | b           | 0.7         |            |
| 28   | 18 surf | midden 1 | canid    | 1       | calc prox | R           | 2.5         |            |
| 28   | 18 surf | midden 1 | canid    | 1       | M2 lo     | R           | 0           | in socket  |
| 28   | 18 surf | midden 1 | canid    | 1       | mand frg  | R           | 2.8         |            |
| 28   | 18 surf | midden 1 | deer     | 1       | acetab frg | b           | 3.7         |            |
| 28   | 18 surf | midden 1 | deer     | 1       | antler frg | b           | 2.3         |            |
| 28   | 18 surf | midden 1 | deer     | 1       | nav-cub frg | R | 2.5 |            |
| 28   | 18 surf | midden 1 | deer     | 1       | tib shift frg | b | 2.6 | sp frac    |
| 28   | 18 surf | midden 1 | deer     | 1       | hum prox frg | n | 4.4 |            |
| 28   | 18 surf | midden 1 | deer     | 1       | ulnar notch | R | 3           |            |
| 28   | 18 surf | midden 1 | deer     | 1       | ulnar notch frg | L | 1.2 |            |
| Sample | Surf | Midden | Specimen | Description                | Side | Sex | Length |
|--------|------|---------|----------|-----------------------------|------|-----|--------|
| 28     | 18   | surf    | midden   | deer ulnar notch frg        | R    | n   | 1.3    |
| 28     | 18   | surf    | midden   | deer vert facet             | n    |     | 2.9    |
| 28     | 18   | surf    | midden   | ig snake vert               | A    | n   | 0.5    |
| 28     | 18   | surf    | midden   | pocket gop incisor lo       | R    | n   | 0.0    |
| 28     | 18   | surf    | midden   | pocket gop mandible         | R    | n   | 0.6    |
| 28     | 18   | surf    | midden   | turkey coracoid shft frg    | R    | n   | 1.1    |
| 28     | 18   | surf    | midden   | turkey tbt prox             | R    | n   | 7.2    |
| 28     | 18   | surf    | midden   | turtle shell frg            | n    |     | 0.5    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | box turtle peripheral       | b    |     | 0.4    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | box turtle hyoplastron      | R    | n   | 1.1    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | canid scap head             | L    | n   | 1.2    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | deer antler frg             | b    |     | 4.2    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | mttar prox post frg         | L    | b   | 2.3    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | phx1 dist frg               | R    | b   | 1.1    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | mtpod dx condyle            | imm  | n   | 3.2    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | mtpod shft frg              | n    |     | 2.6    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | nav-cub                     | L    | n   | 6.8    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | phx1 prox                   | R    | b   | 2.9    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | poidal unid                 | R    | n   | 1.5    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | deer scap neck frg          | L    |    | 2.7    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | ig viperidae vert           | A    | n   | 1.3    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | pocket gop mandible         | R    | n   | 0.5    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | turkey tbt prox             | R    | n   | 1.7    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | box turtle plastron frg     | b    |     | 2.8    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | box turtle peripheral       | b    |     | 2.9    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | turtle shell frg            | n    |     | 1.1    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | box turtle plastron frg     | n    |     | 1.6    |
| 29     | 18   | surf    | midden   | turtle shell frg            | b    |     | 3.4    |
| 30     | 19   | surf    | midden   | box turtle plastron frg     | b    |     | 0.6    |
| 30     | 19   | surf    | midden   | deer phx3 prox              | R    | b   | 1.1    |
| 30     | 19   | surf    | midden   | deer scaphoid frg           | R    | b   | 2      |
| 30     | 19   | surf    | midden   | deer ulnar notch frg        | L    | b   | 2.7    |
| 30     | 19   | surf    | midden   | deer mand frg               | L    | imm| 2.7    |
| 30     | 19   | surf    | midden   | deer mtpod shft frg         | n    |     | 4.4    |
| 30     | 19   | surf    | midden   | deer petrous                | L    | n   | 1      |
| 30     | 19   | surf    | midden   | deer pm2 lo                 | L    | imm| 0      |
| 30     | 19   | surf    | midden   | deer pm3 lo                 | L    | imm| 0      |
| 30     | 19   | surf    | midden   | turkey fem shft frg         | n    |     | 1.1    |
| 30     | 19   | surf    | midden   | deer antler frg             | b    |     | 1.7    |
| 30     | 19   | surf    | midden   | deer mtpod shft frg         | b    |     | 6.9    |
| 31     | 20   | surf    | midden   | deer antler frg             | b    |     | 1.9    |
| Site  | Layer | Specimen | Species | Bone Part | Side | Sample | Length |
|-------|-------|----------|----------|------------|-------|--------|--------|
| 32    | 22    | surf     | turtle   | innominate | L     | n      | 0.5    |
| 32    | 22    | surf     | deer     | ascend ramus | L     | n      | 1.6    |
| 32    | 22    | surf     | deer     | mtpod shft frg | R     | n      | 1.9    |
| 32    | 22    | surf     | deer     | phx3       | R     | n      | 0.9    |
| 32    | 22    | surf     | deer     | rad dist   | L     | n      | 9.2    |
| 32    | 22    | surf     | deer     | ulna prox  | L     | n      | 6.8    |
| 32    | 22    | surf     | box turtle | peripheral | b     |        | 0.8    |
| 32    | 22    | surf     | ig snake | vert       | A     | n      | 2.2    |
| 32    | 22    | surf     | turtle   | shell frg  | b     |        | 1      |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | deer     | peripheral | n     |        | 1.7    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | astragalus | R     | n      | 1.3    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | C lo       | L     | n      | 1.2    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | fem px     | R     | imm    | 0.7    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | hum px     | L     | imm    | 0.3    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | illum frg  | L     | n      | 1.1    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | max frg    | L     | n      | 2.2    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | Mc2 prox   | L     | imm    | 0.2    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | Mc3 px     | L     | imm    | 0.3    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | PM4 up     | R     | n      | 2.7    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | scap head  | R     | n      | 1      |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | tib px     | R     | imm    | 2.3    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | antler frg | b     |        | 15     |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | mtpod dx condyle | imm | b | 1.3 |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | nav-cub    | L     | b      | 5.2    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | nav-cub frg | L     | b      | 5.6    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | patella frg | b     |        | 3.5    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | ulna dist frg | b |    | 6     |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | mtpod dx condyle | imm | n | 0.9 |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | mtpod shft frg | n |        | 2.6    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | phx2 dist | R     | n      | 0.9    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | scaphoid frg | L     | n      | 1.3    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | thoracic sp | A     | n      | 3.6    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | ulna dist | L     | n      | 1.1    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | canid    | ulna dist | R     | n      | 1.3    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | jack/swamp | M2 lo | L     | n      | 0      |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | jack/swamp | mand frg | L     | n      | 1.1    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | kinostemid | hypoplastron | R     | n      | 0.9    |
| 33    | 23    | surf     | turkey    | fem shift frg | n |        | 1.4    |
| Depth | Width | Deposit | Count | Species | Articulate | Articulate Count | % Articulate | % Articulate Count | % Articulate Count |
|-------|-------|----------|-------|---------|------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|
| 33    | 23    | surf     | 3     | deer    | mtpod shft frg | L n | 4.6 | 0.8 | sp frac |
| 34    | 24    | 30 to 40 | 1     | box turtle | hyoplastron | L n | 1.5 |
| 34    | 24    | 30 to 40 | 1     | canid   | acetab frg | R n | 0.5 |
| 34    | 24    | 30 to 40 | 1     | canid   | phx | n | 0.2 |
| 34    | 24    | 30 to 40 | 1     | deer    | max frg | L n | 2.1 | sm indiv; imm? |
| 34    | 24    | 30 to 40 | 1     | deer    | PM2 up | L n | 0 | in socket; imm? |
| 34    | 24    | 30 to 40 | 1     | lg mamn | unid | n | 0.3 |
| 34    | 24    | 30 to 40 | 2     | deer    | antler frg | n | 3.6 |
| 35    | 24    | 0 to 10 | 1     | box turtle | peripheral | b | 0.3 |
| 35    | 24    | 0 to 10 | 1     | canid   | mand condyle | R n | 0.9 |
| 35    | 24    | 0 to 10 | 1     | deer    | mand condyle | L b | 1.3 |
| 35    | 24    | 0 to 10 | 1     | deer    | mttar prox post frg | L b | 0.7 | sp frac |
| 35    | 24    | 0 to 10 | 1     | deer    | sesamoid | b | 0.5 |
| 35    | 24    | 0 to 10 | 1     | deer    | hum shift frg | n | 5.8 | sp frac |
| 35    | 24    | 0 to 10 | 1     | deer    | mtpod shift frg | n | 1.3 | sp frac |
| 35    | 24    | 0 to 10 | 1     | deer    | petrous | R n | 0.8 | sm indiv; imm? |
| 35    | 24    | 0 to 10 | 1     | deer    | tbl shft frg | n | 2.5 | sp frac |
| 35    | 24    | 0 to 10 | 1     | turtle  | shell frg | b | 0.4 |
| 35    | 24    | 0 to 10 | 3     | turtle  | shell frg | n | 1.4 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | acetab frg | L n | 1.4 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | acetab frg | L n | 0.7 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | acetab frg | R n | 2 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | astragalus | L imm n | 0.4 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | astragalus | L n | 1.1 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | C up | R n | 1.1 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | calcaneus | L imm n | 0.6 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | fem px | L imm n | 0.9 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | hum dist | L n | 4.3 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | hum dist | R n | 8.1 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | hum shft | L n | 3.1 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | incisor | n | 0.2 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | M1 up | L n | 1 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | M1 up | R n | 1.1 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | mand condyle | L n | 1.9 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | MC2 prox | L n | 0.1 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | MC2 prox | L n | 0.4 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | MC3 prox | L n | 0.4 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | PM2 up | L n | 0.4 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | rad dx | L n | 2.9 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | scap head | L n | 1 |
| 36    | 24    | 10 to 20 | 1     | canid   | scap head | R n | 2.6 |
| Grid Number | Grid Size   | Midden   | Quantity | Species | Part             | Side | Immature | Damage | Notes          |
|-------------|-------------|----------|----------|---------|------------------|------|-----------|--------|----------------|
| 36          | 24          | 10to20   | 1        | canid   | tib              | L    | imm n    |        | 9.1 <comp: no px epiph |
| 36          | 24          | 10to20   | 1        | canid   | tib dist         | R    | n         |        | 7.5            |
| 36          | 24          | 10to20   | 1        | canid   | ulna prox        | R    | n         |        | 1.6            |
| 36          | 24          | 10to20   | 1        | catfish | vert             | A    | n         |        | 0.6            |
| 36          | 24          | 10to20   | 1        | deer    | antler pedicle   | b    | tool      | 7.8    | pestle?        |
| 36          | 24          | 10to20   | 1        | deer    | phx2             | L    | b         |        |                |
| 36          | 24          | 10to20   | 1        | deer    | fem sh ft frg    | n    |            |        | sp frac        |
| 36          | 24          | 10to20   | 1        | turkey  | tmt sh ft frg    | n    |            | 0.7    |                |
| 36          | 24          | 10to20   | 2        | canid   | phx              | n    |            | 0.7    |                |
| 36          | 24          | 10to20   | 2        | deer    | antler frg       | b    |            | 3.4    |                |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | box turtle | hypoplastron | R    | n         | 2      |                |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | box turtle | hypoplastron frg | A    | n         | 0.8    |                |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | box turtle | nuchal frg     | A    | n         | 0.6    |                |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | c'tail  | innominate       | R    | n         | 1.2    |                |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | canid   | hum px frg       | R    | imm n    | 1.4    | epiph frg     |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | canid   | M2 lo            | R    | n         | 0.3    |                |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | canid   | M2 prox          | L    | n         | 0.4    |                |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | canid   | phx              | n    |            | 0.2    |                |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | canid   | PM4 up           | L    | n         | 1.2    |                |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | canid   | pm4 up           | L    | imm n    | 0.2    | open roots    |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | deer    | antler frg       | b    |            | 0.9    |                |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | deer    | ilium frg        | b    |            | 6.4    |                |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | deer    | patella frg      | R    | b         | 3.1    |                |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | deer    | phx1 dx          | R    | imm n    | 2.8    | in 2 frgs     |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | ig mamm | unid           | b    | blunt     | 1.5    |                |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | turtle  | shell frg        | b    |            | 0.2    |                |
| 37          | 24          | 20to30   | 1        | turtle  | shell frg        | n    |            | 0.8    |                |
| 38          | 25          | surf     | 1        | c'tail  | tib prox         | R    | n         | 0.4    |                |
| 38          | 25          | surf     | 1        | deer    | fem sh ft frg    | n    |            | 3.4    |                |
| 38          | 25          | surf     | 1        | jack/swarm | acetabulum+ishium | R    | n         | 1.2    |                |
| 38          | 25          | surf     | 1        | jack/swarm | ishium      | L    | n         | 0.5    |                |
| 39          | 18          | surf     | 1        | armadillo | hum dist    | L    | n         | 2      |                |
| 39          | 18          | surf     | 1        | box turtle | nuchal frg  | A    | b         | 0.2    |                |
| 39          | 18          | surf     | 1        | box turtle | hypoplastron | L    | n         | 1.3    |                |
| 39          | 18          | surf     | 1        | box turtle | neural frg  | A    | n         | 0.3    |                |
| 39          | 18          | surf     | 1        | c'tail  | fem dist        | L    | b         | 0.5    |                |
| 39          | 18          | surf     | 1        | c'tail  | mand frg        | L    | b         | 0.2    |                |
| 39          | 18          | surf     | 1        | c'tail  | M1 lo           | R    | n         | 0      | in socket     |
| 39          | 18          | surf     | 1        | c'tail  | M2 lo           | R    | n         | 0      | in socket     |
| 39          | 18          | surf     | 1        | c'tail  | mand t'row      | R    | n         | 0.5    |                |
| 39          | 18          | surf     | 1        | c'tail  | PM3 lo          | R    | n         | 0      | in socket     |
| Site | Surf | Midden | Element | Description                  | Side | Unit | Length |
|------|------|---------|---------|--------------------------------|------|------|--------|
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | c'tail | PM4 lo | R | 0 | in socket |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | canid | ascend ramus | L | 0.7 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | canid | axis frg | A | 0.3 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | canid | carpal unid | R | 0.8 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | canid | occip condyle | L | 0.3 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | canid | occip condyle | R | 0.6 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | canid | PM4 up | R | 1.1 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | canid | ulnar notch+shift | R | 2.6 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | deer | phx dist frg | b | 0.5 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | deer | phx1 dist | R | 2.2 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | deer | tib shift frg | b | 2.9 sp frac |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | deer | antler frg | n | 3.5 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | deer | phx3 prox | R | 0.6 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | jack/swamp mand t'row | L | b | 1.2 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | jack/swamp PM3 lo | L | b | 0 in socket |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | jack/swamp PM4 lo | L | b | 0 in socket |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | softshell turtle shell frg | b | 0.4 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | squirrel | fem shift | L | 0.4 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | squirrel | hum shift | R | 0.4 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | turkey | tib shift frg | n | 1.6 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | turkey | tnt prox | R | 1.8 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | turtle | shell frg | b | 0.2 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 1 | turtle | shell frg | n | 0.4 |
| 39   | 18   | surf    | midden  | 2 | box turtle | peripheral | n | 1.3 |
| 40   | 20   | surf    | midden  | 1 | box turtle | neural frg | A | 1.1 |
| 40   | 20   | surf    | midden  | 1 | box turtle | nuchal frg | A | 0.5 |
| 40   | 20   | surf    | midden  | 1 | box turtle | peripheral | n | 0.4 |
| 40   | 20   | surf    | midden  | 1 | canid | mand condyle | L | 0.9 |
| 40   | 20   | surf    | midden  | 1 | canid | tib dist | R | 2 |
| 40   | 20   | surf    | midden  | 1 | deer | antler frg | b | 5.3 sp frac |
| 40   | 20   | surf    | midden  | 1 | deer | mt pod shift frg | b | 1.1 sp frac |
| 40   | 20   | surf    | midden  | 1 | deer | rad shift frg | b | 3 |
| 40   | 20   | surf    | midden  | 1 | deer | phx2 prox frg | R | 0.4 |
| 40   | 20   | surf    | midden  | 1 | deer | tib dist | R | 12.3 sp frac |
| 40   | 20   | surf    | midden  | 1 | jack/swamp | fem shift frg | b | 0.7 |
| 40   | 20   | surf    | midden  | 1 | opossum | ulna prox | L | 1.1 |
| 40   | 20   | surf    | midden  | 1 | turkey | coracoid shift frg | L | 1.3 |
| 40   | 20   | surf    | midden  | 2 | turtle | shell frg | n | 1.1 |
| 41   | 21   | surf    | midden  | 1 | c'tail | fem prox | L | 1.5 |
| 41   | 21   | surf    | midden  | 1 | canid | mand condyle frg | L | 0.2 |
| 41   | 21   | surf    | midden  | 1 | canid | C lo | L | 0.5 in 2 frgs |
| ID | Layer | Substrate | Count | Taxon | Bone or Tooth | Sex | Condition | Length (mm) |
|----|-------|-----------|-------|-------|---------------|-----|-----------|-------------|
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | canid | Mc1 proximal | R | n | 0.6 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | canid | rad | R | imm | 1.6 | no epiphysis |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | canid | radial shaft | n | 1.9 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | deer | humeral distal fragment | b | 3.2 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | deer | metapodial proximal fragment | b | 0.7 | sp frac |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | deer | patellar fragment | R | b | 3.6 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | deer | femoral shaft fragment | n | 0.8 | sp frac |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | deer | humeral distal fragment | L | n | 1.2 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | deer | palatine bone | A | n | 0.8 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | deer | podial fragment | n | 1.1 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | fish | vertebra | A | n | 0.4 | cf bowfin?; medial size |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | jack/swamp | femoral shaft fragment | n | 0.3 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | jack/swamp | mandibular fragment | R | n | 0.6 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | raccoon | ulnar notch | R | n | 0.5 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | squirrel | femoral shaft fragment | R | n | 0.3 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | turkey | humeral distal fragment | R | b | 0.6 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | turkey | humeral proximal fragment | n | 1.8 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 1 | turkey | phalangeal | n | 0.4 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 2 | box turtle | peripheral | B | 0.9 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 2 | box turtle | peripheral | n | 1.2 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 2 | deer | metapodial shaft fragment | b | 1.7 |
| 41 | 21 | surf midden | 6 | turtle | shell fragment | n | 2.5 |
| 42 | 2 | 20-25 | 1 | turtle | shell fragment | b | 0.1 |
| 43 | 3 | 0-10 | 1 | deer | phalanx 1 distal | R | n | 2 | sp frac |
| 44 | 3 | 10-20 | 1 | box turtle | peripheral fragment | n | 0.3 |
| 44 | 3 | 10-20 | 1 | deer | humeral distal fragment | L | n | 8.3 | sp frac |
| 45 | 3 | 20-30 | 1 | box turtle | peripheral | n | 0.2 |
| 45 | 3 | 20-30 | 1 | deer | metatarsal shaft fragment | n | 4.5 | sp frac |
| 45 | 3 | 20-30 | 1 | jack/swamp | maxilla | L | n | 1.1 |
| 45 | 3 | 20-30 | 1 | turtle | shell fragment | b | 0.2 |
| 46 | surf | midden | 1 | fish | vertebra | A | n | drilled | 1.2 | lg individual |
| 47 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | ulnar proximal | R | n | awl (sharp) | 9 | hi-polish |
| 48 | surf | midden | 1 | bovid | incisor 10 | L | n | drilled | 1.6 | hi-polish |
| 49 | 30 | surf | midden | 1 | deer | antler tine | n | 17.7 |
APPENDIX 3

Additional Investigations at the Anglin Site (41HP240) in Hopkins County, Texas

Timothy K. Perttula, Bo Nelson, and Lee Green
INTRODUCTION

In October 2008, Bo Nelson and Lee Green returned to the Anglin site (41HP240) to re-examine the profiles of the existing midden excavations on the south knoll, with the thought of acquiring additional archaeological information from controlled contexts in the midden deposits (if any remained intact) and assessing the likelihood that cultural features (pits or post holes) were present in and/or near the midden. To that end, two small units (40 x 40 cm and 50 x 50 cm in size) were hand-excavated along the northern part of the midden excavation profile, 10.5 m north of Unit 1 (see Figure 4, this volume). This appendix presents the results of that work.

EXCAVATIONS

An examination of the north wall of the previous excavations indicated that there were buried midden deposits remaining in this area, and a pit feature was also observed in the trench wall just west of the midden (Figure 63). A 40 x 40 cm unit (Unit 4) was excavated along the trench profile to investigate the midden deposits, while Unit 5 (50 x 50 cm unit) was excavated over the observed extent of the pit feature (Feature 1).

The first two arbitrary levels (0-20 cm bs) of archaeological deposits in Unit 4 were screened through 1/4-inch mesh screen, but when the midden deposits were encountered (20-43 cm bs), the remainder of the unit fill was collected as fine-screen (1/16-inch mesh) samples; the unit was terminated at the base of the midden. This was done to enhance the recovery of charred plant remains, especially charred nutshells, in the hope of obtaining a sufficiently large sample of nutshells to submit them for standard radiocarbon assay at Beta Analytic, Inc. In Unit 5, the archaeological deposits above Feature 1 were screened through 1/4-inch mesh screen, as were the deposits from 20-40 cm bs that were outside of the exposed pit feature. The fill of Feature 1 (20-53 cm bs) was collected as a single fine-screen sample.
The archaeological deposits in this part of the Anglin site consist of a dark brown (10YR 3/3) A-horizon sandy loam (zone 1) that is between 40-43 cm in thickness, beginning at the modern day ground surface (see Figure 63). These deposits overlie a dark yellowish-brown (10YR 4/4) sandy loam E-horizon (zone 2, approximately 5-10 cm thick) and a strong brown (7.5YR 4/6) clay B-horizon (zone 3). The B-horizon is encountered between ca. 45-50 cm bs. In one area of the trench profile, the A-horizon has an organically enriched and black (10YR 2/1) midden deposit (zone 4) that is a maximum of 23 cm (20-43 cm bs) in thickness; the E-horizon (zone 2) underlies the midden. Feature 1 apparently originates in the middle part of the zone 1 A-horizon, at approximately the same depth (18 cm bs) as the top of the zone 4 midden deposits (see Figure 63). This pit feature is approximately 37 cm in diameter and has straight walls and a rounded bottom. The pit fill is a very dark grayish-brown (10YR 3/2) sandy loam with charcoal and bone flecking and small burned clay nodules.

The fact that top of Feature 1 is at virtually the same depth as the top of a ca. 23 cm thick midden deposit suggests that the pit feature may have been dug about the time that the accumulation of the Late Caddo midden deposits ceased. The source of the A-horizon sediments above the midden and Feature 1 is not known, but may be the product of bioturbation and natural soil accumulation after the Anglin site was abandoned by Caddo peoples in the 17th century A.D.

ARTIFACTS

Prehistoric artifacts are abundant in the two small units excavated in 2008 at the Anglin site, particularly pieces of burned clay/daub and animal bone in the Unit 4 midden deposits (Table 27). By unit, the artifact density ranges from 752 (Unit 5) to 4594 (Unit 4) artifacts per m² in these excavations. Burned clay/daub and animal bone are also relatively abundant in the fill of Feature 1.

Table 27. Artifacts recovered in Units 4, 5, and Feature 1 at the Anglin site.

| Artifact Category      | Unit 4 | Unit 5 | Feature 1 | N  |
|------------------------|--------|--------|-----------|----|
| decorated sherd        | 10     | 17     | 2         | 29 |
| plain sherd            | 30     | 58     | 3         | 91 |
| clay piece with tapered pt. | 1     | –      | –         | 1  |
| burned clay/daub       | 447    | 34     | 48        | 529|
| lithic debris          | 31     | 27     | –         | 58 |
| animal bone            | 206    | 42     | 20        | 268|
| mussel shell pieces    | 10     | 10     | 2         | 22 |
| Totals                 | 735    | 188    | 75        | 998*|

*charred plant remains—wood charcoal and charred nutshell—are not included in the artifact totals as they have not been quantified.

The ceramic sherds (n=120) from the Anglin site are from fine ware and utility ware vessels tempered uniformly with grog. A small percentage also have crushed and burned bone (6.3%) or hematite/ferruginous sandstone (7.8%) added to the clay paste along with the grog temper. A few other sherds (6.3%) have charred organic materials in the paste—indicative of incomplete firing that failed to completely combust these materials in the clay paste—and 4.7% of the vessel sherds have a sandy paste. These latter sherds suggest that occasionally a Caddo potter at the Anglin site chose to use a naturally sandy clay for vessel manufacture.
Although most of the sherds are small from the excavations, the decorated sherds (n=29) include 13 (45%) from fine wares (engraved and red-slipped) and the remainder from utility wares (n=16, 55%). Among the fine wares, engraved sherds comprise 77% of the sample, and the remainder (n=3, 23%) are from red-slipped vessels. The most common decorative methods represented in the utility wares are appliqued elements (n=7, 44%) and neck banding (n=4, 25%), followed by sherds with incised (n=2, 12.5%), punctated (n=2, 12.5%), and corn cob impressed (n=1, 6.3%) decorations.

The fine wares in Unit 4 include two rims (0-10 cm bs and 30-40 cm bs) from Ripley Engraved carinated bowls with scroll elements; one of these also has a red slip on both interior and exterior sherd surfaces. Another body sherd from 30-40 cm bs in Unit 4 is likely from a Hodges Engraved vessel as it has a curvilinear engraved line (from a scroll element?) with small triangular tick marks on it. There is also a red-slipped body sherd (0-10 cm bs). The utility wares in Unit 4 include two body sherds with rows of tool punctates, a La Rue Neck Banded body sherd (0-10 cm bs), and an Anglin Impressed body sherd from 10-20 cm bs.

The Unit 5 fine wares include four sherds from Ripley Engraved carinated bowls with small portions of scroll motifs on the rim panel; one of these (0-10 cm bs) has a red slip on interior and exterior sherd surfaces. The two other Unit 5 fine wares are body sherds with an exterior red slip. Among the utility wares, one body sherd (found in situ at 30 cm bs) has a set of opposed incised lines. Two other sherds—a body and a rim—are from La Rue Neck Banded vessels (0-10 and 10-20 cm bs). The remainder of the decorated utility ware sherds from this unit have applied decorative elements, including: parallel applied ridges (n=2, 0-10 cm bs, and found in situ at 30 cm bs); a single straight applied ridge (n=2, 0-10 and 20-30 cm bs); a single straight applied fillet (n=1, 0-10 cm bs); a single straight applied fillet and adjacent applied node (n=1, 0-10 cm bs); and applied nodes in a cluster (10-20 cm bs). These appliqued elements are body decorations on both McKinney Plain and La Rue Neck Banded vessels.

In Feature 1, there are two decorated sherds. They include a rim from a Simms Engraved carinated bowl, with a rim panel marked by upper and lower horizontal engraved lines with rows of small triangular tick marks that point towards the center of the rim panel, and a La Rue Neck Banded body sherd.

One clay piece with a tapered point was recovered from archaeological deposits above the midden (10-20 cm bs) in Unit 4. Similar clay objects had been documented in previous collections from the Anglin site (see Figure 48a-d, this volume).

The vast majority of the burned clay/daub pieces (n=529) from these excavations at the Anglin site are very small and rounded nodules and fragments. Their occurrence in the midden and near-midden deposits suggest that clay-lined hearths, ovens, and daub-covered structures are likely present in the area of the midden or at other locations at the site not far removed from the trash midden accumulation.

The lithic debris from these excavations are from chert (n=1, 1.7%), quartzite (n=47, 81%), and petrified wood (n=10, 17.2%) raw materials that were reduced during the process of chipped stone tool manufacture. The one chert flake is a non-cortical piece of a non-local gray chert; this flake must have been removed from a completed or nearly finished tool brought to the site, and then removed again for a further use. The quartzite and petrified wood are available as pebbles and cobbles in local stream gravels. Between 17.6% (petrified wood) and 31.9% (quartzite) of the flakes from the knapping of these two local raw materials have cortex from initial and secondary pebble and cobb reduction activities, indicating that chipped stone tool knapping to obtain useful flakes for tool use (i.e., arrow points and flake tools) was a regular activity of the Caddo occupants at the Anglin site. The dense quartzite raw material had to be regularly heat-treated to improve its knappability: more than 76% of the quartzite flakes (including 13 cortical flakes) in this small sample have evidence of heat-treatment.
The animal bone and mussel shell pieces are refuse from hunting and gathering and food processing activities that accumulated in and near the Anglin site's midden deposits. The majority of these pieces are small, burned fragments (especially the animal bone), although white-tailed deer bone is present in the collection.

CONCLUSIONS

Limited investigations in October 2008 at the Anglin site (41HP240) documented midden remnants at one end of a pre-existing trench profile, as well as a small pit feature (Feature 1). Animal bones, burned clay/daub, ceramic vessel sherds, and lithic debris from chipped stone tool manufacture, are abundant in these deposits. These remains are from a post-A.D. 1500 Caddo habitation. Clearly the archaeological potential of the Anglin site's archaeological record has not been exhausted. Hopefully with the sorting and analysis of the recovered plant remains, samples of charred nutshells can then be submitted to Beta Analytic, Inc. for radiocarbon dating to establish the absolute age range of the Anglin site midden deposits.